

ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS

Payment in Advance Orders:

We accept Visa, MasterCard or American Express.

Open Credit:

Open credit is extended to accounts that complete a credit application and are approved by our credit department. No open credit will be allowed without a signed, completed credit application and approval of the credit department. **Your order will be shipped promptly upon a favorable credit determination.** On open accounts, our terms are Net 30 Days from the date of shipment. Sales tax will be added where required unless a tax exempt certificate is on file. ***There will be a charge of \$35.00 for all returned checks and the account will then be placed on prepaid terms only.***

How To Order:

Phone: 800-545-0047

Fax: 800-721-1545

Email: orders@mohawk-finishing.com

On-line using your Mohawk account number

www.mohawkfinishing.com

No Minimum Order Volume

Shipping and Handling (Continental U.S. only):

All regular ground shipments, or (truck) shipments, will be covered by the following freight program.

ORDER VOLUME	SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES
Under \$85.00	Actual Freight, \$10.00 Handling & Applicable Hazmat
\$85.00 - \$699.99	Actual Freight & Applicable Hazmat
\$700 and up	Freight Free
Collect/Third Party Bill	\$10.00 Handling Fee

Free Freight does not include any additional carrier accessorial charges, i.e. lift gate, redelivery fees, or residential fees.

All overnight and air shipments will incur actual freight and handling charges with any and all applicable HAZMAT charges. All orders shipped Collect, or Consignee Billing will be subject to a \$10.00 handling charge.

Shipping and Handling (Alaska & Hawaii):

Free freight is paid to the freight forwarder within the Continental U.S. on orders of \$700.00 and up. Orders below \$700.00 will be charged per the table above. The customer pays charges from the forwarder to their destination. **All overnight and air shipments will incur actual freight and handling charges with any and all applicable HAZMAT charges.**

Note: Custom product orders require additional production time. Therefore, custom orders will be processed separate from stock orders and are subject to the above freight policy.

Backorder Policy:

Back ordered items will be shipped as soon as possible unless order states "Do not backorder".

Shortage:

Claims of shortage of materials or products must be reported within 10 business days of receipt of the order. Any deduction without authorization will not be allowed and will be carried as a balance due.

Damaged Goods:

Once received, we ask that you promptly inspect your order. Any damages to the cartons or packaging of your order that are visible upon receipt should be noted on the carrier's paperwork when signing for the delivery. All claims of visible and/or concealed damage (within the cartons) should be reported to Mohawk Finishing Products within 10 business days.

Return Procedures:

We make every effort to accurately ship your orders and commit to quickly correcting any error that may occur. All customer service issues are handled by the Customer Service Department.

1. Please notify our Customer Service Department of any questions. Our customer service representatives will do everything possible to satisfy your needs.
2. In order to answer your questions and serve you better, please have a copy of your packing slip and/or invoice when you call.
3. If a return is necessary, the Customer Service Department will provide you a return material authorization (RMA) number. This number must be marked on 2 sides of the carton(s) to be returned. Any merchandise returned without an RMA number marked on the carton(s) will be refused. Product being returned must be shipped via UPS or FEDEX. The warehouse cannot accept anything sent via US mail.
4. We must be notified of any shipping error within 10 business days. We cannot accept returned products under any circumstances after 60 days. All returns are subject to inspection.
5. All returns are subject to a 25% restocking fee and return freight charges with the exception of defective product or Mohawk shipping error.

Limited Warranty:

Mohawk Finishing Products shall not be liable for any injury, loss or damage arising out of the use or inability to use any item sold by us. Our only obligation in lieu of all warranties expressed or implied is to replace any item proved to be defective. The user must determine the suitability of the product for its intended use, and assumes all risk in connection therewith.

OUR MISSION STATEMENT

"Mohawk's policy is to consistently provide products and services at a level of quality that meets or exceeds the expectations of our customers."

We expect to be the standard of quality for our industry.

TABLE OF CONTENTS



Introduction / Disclaimers	x	Leather Repair.....	66
Ordering Information	1	Leather Refinishing	71
Table of Contents	2	Leather Custom.....	72
Aerosols	3	Leather Kits	73
Clears	3	Leather Related Products	73
Toners.....	5	Mohawk Kits	74
Colors.....	6	Wood Kits	74
Instrument Lacquers.....	8	Customer Care Kits.....	78
Sealers	8	Blister Card Kits	78
Specialty.....	8	Express Kits	79
Spray Accessories	10	Hardware & Tools	79
Aerosol Filling Systems.....	10	Abrasive Pads	79
Touch Up Items	11	Abrasives–Sandpaper	80
Touch Up Markers.....	11	Bed Hardware	81
Touch Up Pencils	19	Bits & Accessories.....	81
Blend-Its	20	Brushes	82
Fillers	20	Carving Tools & Chisels	83
Burn-In Products	20	Casters	83
Putty & Fillers	22	Catches	83
Color Replacement	33	Clamps	84
Color Replacement.....	33	Cloth	85
Liquid Touch-Up	36	Containers	85
Padding Finishes	36	Cutters-Glass	86
Solvent Stains, Glazes & Additives	38	Desk Drawer Hardware.....	86
Dye Color Stains	38	Dollies.....	86
Pigment Colored Stains	39	Dowels.....	86
Stain Decks	41	Fasteners & Mending Plates.....	86
Glazes	41	Files.....	87
Stain Bases & Colorants	42	Furniture Legs	88
Color Selection & Accessories	44	Glides	88
Solvent Base Sealers & Finishes	45	Hammers & Mallets.....	88
Clear Sealers.....	45	Heat Guns & Burn-In Tools	89
Colored Sealers.....	46	Knives.....	90
Clear Coatings.....	47	Butane	91
Colored Coatings.....	50	Masking Tape	91
Specialty Coatings.....	52	Mirror Supports.....	91
Solvent & Additives	53	Miscellaneous.....	91
Coating Reducers.....	53	Packing/Shipping/Delivery.....	92
Flow Solvents & Retarders.....	54	Picture Hangers/Wire	92
Wash & Clean Up Solvents.....	55	Plugs	93
Coating Additives.....	55	Protective Discs & Squares.....	93
Waterborne Products	55	Protective Gear–Safety Equipment.....	93
Rubbing Agents	57	Scratch Awl.....	94
Adhesives	58	Screwdrivers.....	94
Lubricants	60	Shears	95
Polishes, Waxes & Cleaners	61	Shelf Supports.....	95
Polishes.....	61	Spray Equipment & Accessories	95
Waxes.....	62	Table Hardware	96
Scratch Removers.....	62	Upholstery Repair & Supplies	96
Cleaners.....	62	Wedges	97
Surface Prep	63	Training	97
Upholstery Cleaners.....	64	Promotional Items	98
Wood Floor System	64	Product Index	99
Professional Leather System	65	Numeric Index	102
Leather Care	65	Workshops	107

CLEARs

Perfect Blend® Lacquer

A premium blended nitrocellulose lacquer displaying excellent adhesion over waxed and polished surfaces and areas contaminated with silicone. Perfect Blend® features a soft spray, low film build, and fine atomization resulting in virtually no overspray, little bounce, excellent flow, and strong ability to blend in with the surrounding surface. Net Wt. 13.5 oz.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M102-0705	Dead Flat	5-8 Sheen
M102-0710	Flat	10-13 Sheen
M102-0720	Matte	19-23 Sheen
M102-0740	Satin	35-40 Sheen
M102-0760	Semi-Gloss	55-65 Sheen
M102-0780	Gloss	80 Sheen

Perfect Blend® Waterborne Lacquer

A premium blended water-based acrylic lacquer featuring fast dry and very low odor that is HAPS free. It displays excellent adhesion over waxed and polished surfaces and areas contaminated with silicone. Perfect Blend® Waterborne features a soft spray, low film build, and fine atomization resulting in virtually no overspray, little bounce, good flow, and a strong ability to blend in with the surrounding surface. Ideal for touch-up use where odor may be an issue, especially restaurants, offices, homes and hotels. Net Wt. 13.5 oz.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M102-0610	Gloss	80 Sheen
M102-0611	Semi-Gloss	55-65 Sheen
M102-0612	Satin	35-40 Sheen
M102-0613	Matte	19-23 Sheen
M102-0614	Flat	10-13 Sheen

Tone Finish Clears

Our best selling aerosol lacquer! Clear nitrocellulose based lacquers are recommended as topcoats for wood finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M102-0420	Gloss
M102-0419	Semi-Gloss
M102-0422	Satin
M102-0421	Flat
M102-0485	Dead Flat 5 Sheen

Ultra® Flo Clears

Formulated with special resins and solvents to provide a finish film free of orange peel. Little or no overspray when used over spot repairs over an existing lacquer finish. Saves time, as the finish film will not require sanding or rubbing. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M102-0450	Gloss
M102-0451	Flat
M102-0452	Satin



Ultra-Flo Ultra® Bond

Mohawk's Ultra-Flo Ultra® Bond topcoat is specially formulated to adhere to and flow out over hard to coat surfaces such as UV finishes, 2 component polyurethanes, polyesters, etc. Ultra-Flo Ultra® Bond topcoat has a unique blend of resins and solvents that provide superior adhesion and flow. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M102-0550	Gloss	80 Sheen
M102-0551	Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
M102-0552	Satin	40 Sheen
M102-0553	Flat	25 Sheen
M111-0112	Buckboard	

Water Clear Acrylic

Water clear protective coating for furniture, paper, and plastic products. Does not yellow with age. It can also be used on metals such as chrome, brass, and aluminum. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M102-0426	Gloss
M102-0427	Satin
M102-0428	Flat



Pre-Catalyzed Clears

Features excellent flow out for touch-up use. The dry film is very durable and adheres where other finishes will not. The product has been tested and approved for in-factory touch-up on catalyzed finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Excellent atomization
- Excellent adhesion
- Very good clarity and durability

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M102-0410	Gloss
M102-0415	Semi-Gloss
M102-0412	Satin



CLEARs

Pre-Catalyzed Clears - Continued

M102-0416	Matte
M102-0411	Flat
M102-0414	Dead Flat

High Solids Pre-Catalyzed Clears

A high solids pre-catalyzed aerosol lacquer with the durability and adhesion of our traditional pre-cat aerosol that eliminates the need to mix bulk finishes for your small refinishing and restoration jobs. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- High solids, fast build
- Superior flow out
- Outstanding adhesion
- Excellent durability

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M102-0320	Matte
M102-0335	Satin



Finisher's Choice™ Clears

A high solids aerosol lacquer that eliminates the need to mix bulk finishes for your small refinishing and restoration jobs. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Higher solids, fast build
- Outstanding atomization
- Excellent blush resistance
- Superior flow out

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M102-0540	Gloss
M102-0541	Satin
M102-0542	Flat
M102-0543	Sanding Sealer



C.A.B. Production Topcoat - Clears

High solids, fast-building, water clear finish. Excellent flow, fast drying and blush resistant. The best choice for use over whites and light color furniture. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M102-0480	Gloss
M102-0482	Satin



Final Finish™

A non-yellowing, C.A.B./Acrylic finish. This quick drying, blush resistant finish works equally well for production or in-shop touch up and repair of most modern finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M102-0490	Gloss
M102-0492	Satin
M102-0493	Matte
M102-0494	Flat



Smooth Coat Lacquer

Spray a soft, silky, hand rubbed effect right out of the can. The slightly amber tone of Smooth Coat gives a rich patina as a clear natural topcoat finish and adds a beautiful richness to dyed or stained woods. Smooth Coat features quick dry, quick build, with exceptional flow-out and leveling.

- Perfect topcoat for interior furniture, small craft, carvings, antiques and architectural millwork
- Faster build (15.1% solids by volume, comparable to a spray gun.)
- Conventional VOC formulation aerosol - Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M103-030	Satin
----------	-------



Clear Spray Shellac

A clear coating for furniture, floors, inside drawers and food cabinets. Shellac has unusually good adhesion to hard-to-grip surfaces. Hold out is exceptional on wood, plywood, and plaster. Recommended for spot sealing knot holes, sap streaks, and refilled areas before refinishing. Can also be used as a barrier coat over a silicone-contaminated area. Net Wt. 12 oz.

M102-0475

Flat Oil Finish

Designed for oil-walnut and teak finishes. Spray over spot repairs to reduce gloss so as to blend in with the sheen of the surrounding finish. Can be used to produce a simulated oil finish over a previously stained surface. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M102-0424

Outdoor Acrylic Aerosol

The Outdoor Acrylic Aerosol is made with high quality non-yellowing acrylic resins. This aerosol was formulated to adhere to wood, metal, powder coating, plastic and other materials. The perfect choice for all your outdoor projects.

- Superior flow out and blending
- Great clarity and durability
- Excellent atomization
- Excellent adhesion

M102-0910	Flat
M102-0940	Satin
M102-0980	Gloss



CLEAR

High Performance Clear Acrylic Aerosol

The High Performance Clear Acrylic Aerosol is made with high quality non-yellowing acrylic resins. This aerosol was formulated to adhere wood, metal, powder coating, catalyzed coatings and other materials. The perfect choice for all your indoor and outdoor projects.

- Superior flow out and blending
- Great clarity and durability
- Non-yellowing
- Excellent atomization
- Excellent adhesion

⚠️WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M102-0005	Dead Flat
M102-0010	Flat
M102-0025	Matte
M102-0040	Satin
M102-0060	Semi-Gloss
M102-0080	Gloss



TONERS

Ultra® Classic Toner

Dye-based transparency with highest rating of light-fastness available for dyes.

- Excellent flow out, no overspray
- Mar and alcohol resistant

Solve flow-out problems associated with aerosol lacquer touch-up! Ultra® Classic Toners utilize a non-fading, non-bleeding dye to provide excellent clarity. Wood shades can be varied without imparting the “muddy” effect sometimes associated with pigment type toners. *Custom color matching available.* Net Wt. 13 OZ.

⚠️WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M100-1200	12 Assortment 1
M100-0002	Natural Pine ¹
M100-0004	Maison Brown
M100-0007	Amber
M100-0207	Medium Brown Walnut ¹
M100-0209	Extra Dark Walnut ¹
M100-0220	Dark Golden Oak
M100-0224	Black
M100-0227	Dark Red Mahogany ¹
M100-0229	Brown Mahogany ¹
M100-0249	Perfect Brown
M100-0273	Modern Mahogany
M100-0321	Light Oak/Natural ¹
M100-0322	Light Pecan
M100-0351	Dark Walnut/Oak ¹
M100-0352	Light Walnut/Colonial Maple ¹



Ultra® Classic Toner - Continued

M100-0353	Van Dyke Brown
M100-0354	Brown Fruitwood
M100-0355	Medium Oak/Tavern Pine ¹
M100-0381	Red Mahogany/Cherry
M100-0382	Natural Cherry
M100-0383	Dark Red Walnut
M100-0384	Deep Red Mahogany ¹
M100-0408	Cherry ¹
M100-0415	Light Golden Oak
M100-1488	Yellow Tone-Up
M100-7020	Dark Walnut ¹
M100-7021	Universal Walnut

Tone Finish Toner

Finely ground, non-fading pigments for color repairs that last. Used throughout the industry for quick efficient professional touch-up. Adapts to various methods for blending in spot repairs. Adjustment of sheen is achieved with a topcoat of clear lacquers. *Custom color matching available.* Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠️WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M101-0009	Henna
M101-0010	Seal
M101-0012	Storm
M101-0030	Whiskey Barrel #SN136
M101-0031	Autumn Harvest #SN155
M101-0032	Cappuccino Brown #SN173
M101-0033	Grey Wolf #SN147
M101-0034	Espresso #SN138
M101-0050	Burnt Sienna #SN110
M101-0051	English Leather #SN112
M101-0053	Burgundy Trace #SN174
M101-0054	Crimson Rose #SN192
M101-0056	Sorrel Sky #SN195
M101-0058	Driftwood #SN172
M101-0064	Hearty Rye #SN100
M101-0065	Golden Nutmeg #SN130
M101-0066	Blue Ridge #SN190
M101-0067	Aged Bronze #SN102
M101-0068	Spruce Ridge #SN111
M101-0071	Royal Sapphire #SN140
M101-0072	Classic Chestnut #SN145
M101-0073	Tawny Beechnut #SN186
M101-0074	Oiled Saddle #SN171
M101-0140	Whiskey Black
M101-0143	Raw Umber
M101-0144	Thatch
M101-0145	Chocolate
M101-0153	Tundra
M101-0158	Cranberry
M101-0159	Morel
M101-0160	Fiddletone Cherry
M101-0184	Chocolate GP
M101-0185	Black Forest



TONERS

Tone Finish Toner - Continued

M101-0188	Havana
M101-0189	Sahara
M101-0190	Coffee Maple
M101-0200	Buckskin
M101-0201	Bordeaux
M101-0202	White Wash
M101-0205	Medium Walnut
M101-0206	Light Walnut
M101-0207	Medium Brown/American Walnut
M101-0209	Extra Dark Walnut
M101-0210	New Maple Reddish
M101-0211	Storm Cloud #SN149
M101-0215	Cherry Slate
M101-0218	Light Red Mahogany
M101-0222	Blonde
M101-0224	Black
M101-0227	Dark Red Mahogany
M101-0229	Brown Mahogany
M101-0234	Medium Dark Walnut
M101-0240	Colonial Maple
M101-0249	Perfect Brown
M101-0263	Cattail
M101-0264	Medium Cherry
M101-0265	Cider
M101-0266	Palomino
M101-0267	Cherry Autumn
M101-0281	Kodiak
M101-0282	Grizzly
M101-0286	Maple Rye
M101-0290	Van Dyke Brown #SN129
M101-0300	Fontana - New
M101-0303	Beigetone/Pickle
M101-0323	Champagne Frost
M101-0324	Pickle Frost
M101-0325	Light Pine
M101-0326	Amber
M101-0353	Dark Van Dyke Brown
M101-0356	Charter Oak
M101-0357	Medium Brown Maple
M101-0385	Cordovan Mahogany
M101-0386	Medium Red Shading Mahogany
M101-0387	Medium Brown Mahogany
M101-0388	Fruitwood Cherry
M101-0408	Cherry
M101-0411	Nutmeg
M101-0504	Winterset Pine
M101-0505	Pine Ranch
M101-1106	Warm Tan
M101-1372	Rouge #890120
M101-1435	Burnt Umber
M101-1478	Van Dyke Brown
M101-1522	Statesman Oak
M101-7020	Dark Oak/Tavern Pine
M101-8359	Brown Cherry

Tone Finish Toner - Continued

M115-0001	Alkorcel Silk
M115-0002	Alkorcel Stone
M115-0003	Alkorcel Linen
M115-0329	Champagne #115359
M115-0333	White Innocence Suite 15594
M115-0521	Dark Honey Oak
M115-0549	Dark Mahogany Part #3721
M115-0777	Newberry II 4762
M115-0949	Cherry/Burgundy #115364
M115-1067	Carmel
M115-1102	Red Brown Background LC1008
M115-1129	Maple Ivory Mist #973100MI
M115-1189	Cherry Generation
M115-1272	SY Casual Green
M115-1362	Melody
M115-1392	Frost Glaze #97312000FGM
M115-1413	Cream Mauve
M115-1532	Ivory Foil #9731532
M115-1613	Newport-Ebonized Cherry
M115-1749	Olympia
M115-2000	Stone
M115-2001	AW Stone
M115-2017	Terrace Place-Antique White
M115-2072	SY Casual Blue
M115-2097	Rose Garden White
M115-2103	SY Green
M115-2104	SY Red
M115-2105	SY White 1101-1468-1469
M115-2106	SY Yellow 1468
M115-2139	American Hewn-White
M115-2140	American Hewn-Red
M115-2141	American Hewn-Green
M115-2142	Antique Red 4469
M115-2143	Khaki 4469
M115-2144	Putty 4469
M115-2145	Antique Light Blue 4469
M115-2146	Antique Light Green 4469
M115-2147	Country French Red
M115-2148	Country French Parisian Blue
M115-2149	Khaki #2 4469
M115-2745	Plantation Cove Black
M115-2799	Plantation Cove White
M115-2809	Studio One Black
M115-3000	Moss
M115-3001	Red
M115-3002	Taupe
M115-3003	Sailcloth
M115-3151	SY Casual Porch 4469
M115-3152	SY Casual Cottage Green 4469
M115-5000	Silk AW
M115-5001	MPLIN/Maple Linen AW
M115-5019	Yellow 1468
M115-5022	Winter Haven 2679
M115-5023	1468 Green
M115-5024	1101 Sage
M115-5025	Silk
M115-5026	MI Style Pearl White



Finishing Products
Division of RPM Wood Finishes Group, Inc.

AEROSOLS

Tone Finish Toner - Continued

- M115-5029 MPLIN/Maple Linen
- M115-5030 MAU MAU 719
- M115-5031 CV Silk
- M115-5032 CV Linen'

COLORS

C.A.B. Production Topcoat - White

C.A.B. Production Topcoat is a non-yellowing, white aerosol finish. Use in areas where white coverage is desired long-term. Excellent flow-out, fast-drying and good adhesion to most finishes. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

- M104-0202 White Gloss



Colored Lacquer Enamel

Opaque solid for interior use only. Fast drying, lacquer based enamel. Superior hiding power for producing opaque finishes. *Custom color matching available.* Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

- M104-0001 AWC White
- M104-0002 Feather Grey
- M104-0003 SM Black
- M104-0004 Seaside
- M104-0005 Ember
- M104-0006 346 Silverado
- M104-0007 Linen Pewter
- M104-0009 Cream
- M104-0016 Swiss Coffee
- M104-0018 Light Maple
- M104-0026 Snowdrift #PT100
- M104-0027 Nebulous Gray #PT120
- M104-0028 Mission Wall #PT150
- M104-0029 Grey Maple
- M104-0035 Gun Metal Grey #PT115
- M104-0046 Coconut/Cotton/Brie/Heavy Cream
- M104-0052 Midnight Mystique #SN165
- M104-0057 Platinum Grey #PT155
- M104-0059 Wedgestone #PT190
- M104-0061 River Rock #PT125
- M104-0062 Vanilla #PT130
- M104-0069 Misty Bayou #PT110
- M104-0070 Eiffel Tower #PT135
- M104-0071 Black Silhouette
- M104-0072 Cloud/Sterling/Bluff
- M104-0073 White/Alabaster/Picket Fence
- M104-0074 Fortune Cookie
- M104-0075 Limestone/Sharkey Gray
- M104-0076 Ocean Floor
- M104-0078 Brook Trout
- M104-0095 Egret/Khaki/Scone
- M104-0097 Rainwater
- M104-0127 Cinder Grey
- M104-0147 Olivet B560
- M104-0154 C12 Petal
- M104-0155 C31 Daffodil



Colored Lacquer Enamel - Continued

- M104-0156 C73 Midnight Blue
- M104-0183 Harbor
- M104-0186 Nautical Blue #PT105
- M104-0202 White Gloss - CAB Production
- M104-0210 London Skyline PT175
- M104-0225 Black Super Gloss
- M104-0288 Boulder
- M104-0291 Highland White #PT165
- M104-0300 Fontana - New Background
- M104-0314 American Green
- M104-0317 Repose Gray
- M104-0321 Natural
- M104-0328 Light Golden Tan
- M104-0357 Medium Brown
- M104-0401 Almond
- M104-0412 Antique White
- M104-0413 Antique Off White
- M104-0416 Antique Ivory
- M104-0417 Light Antique Ivory
- M104-1035 Gun Metal Grey 2 #PT115
- M104-1051 Cab White
- M104-1247 Pac White
- M104-1276 Plastic White
- M104-1290 #1575 Medium Reddish Tan
- M104-1506 Provincial White
- M104-2001 Ash
- M104-2010 Medium Golden Tan
- M104-2020 Raw Cherry Background
- M104-2030 Medium Brown Pine
- M104-2040 Brown Chestnut
- M104-2050 Dark Midtown
- M104-2060 Dark Sapele Brown
- M104-2785 SOH930
- M104-2786 SOH670
- M104-3852 Druid Hills
- M104-3911 Antiqued Graphite - St James
- M104-3913 Vintage Grey
- M104-3914 Vintage White
- M104-3915 Distressed Linen
- M104-3916 Aged White
- M104-3917 White
- M104-3918 Antique Ivory
- M104-3919 Distressed Grey
- M104-3920 Heirloom White
- M104-3921 Antique Grey
- M104-3922 Distressed Taupe
- M104-3923 Antiqued Graphite - Jameson
- M104-3924 Charcoal
- M104-4010 Mask White
- M104-4226 Brigett
- M104-F202 White Flat
- M104-G202 White Gloss
- M104-S202 White Satin Lacquer
- M104-F224 Black Flat
- M104-G224 Black Gloss
- M104-S224 Black Satin Lacquer



COLORS

Metallic Aerosol

Opaque solid. Used on metal, wood, ceramics, picture frames and various other objects. For interior use only. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

- M104-0109 Antique Gold
- M104-0126 Belle Silver B/D650
- M104-0438 Rich Pale Gold
- M104-0439 Bright Gold
- M104-1542 Silver - B/A



SEALERS

Tone Finish Flat Easy Sanding Sealer

This low sheen sealer is recommended when working with flat or dead flat topcoats. Dries quickly and sands with ease. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

- M102-0484 Flat



Tone Finish Clear Lacquer Sanding Sealer

One of the most versatile products used in furniture touch-up. Fills in and levels surface scratches and burn-in repairs. Fast drying, easy sanding, high solids for rapid build-up. Seals in stains prior to final topcoat of finish for faster build up. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Increased clarity, improved flow
- Increased blush resistance

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

- M102-0423



Pre-Catalyzed Sanding Sealer

Excels in flow-out, adhesion and hold-out. Fast-drying, resistant to yellowing. Leaves no halo on spot repairs. Recommended for use under Pre-Catalyzed Clears, Final Finish™ Clears and C.A.B. Production Topcoats. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

- M102-0413



Heavy Bodied Sanding Sealer

Used to repair light scratches, packing marks and light indentations. Heavy Bodied Sanding Sealer contains additional fillers to perform the repair in less time. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Ultra low sheen, highly blush resistant
- Higher solids, higher build

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

- M102-0491



Finisher's Choice™ Sanding Sealer

A high solids aerosol lacquer that eliminates the need to mix bulk finishes for your small refinishing and restoration jobs. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Increased clarity, outstanding atomization
- Fast build, excellent blush resistance
- Superior flow out

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

- M102-0543



E-Z Vinyl® Sealer

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer aerosol is the perfect choice for spot repairs on kitchen cabinetry, furniture or millwork where improved durability, moisture resistance, and adhesion are critical.

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer aerosol is a water clear, quick build sealer specifically designed for surface preparation under mid to higher sheen finishes. E-Z Vinyl® Sealer aerosol sprays with good atomization and flow and provides a flexible, moisture resistant surface when applied under all MOHAWK aerosol clear topcoats, especially the pre-catalyzed aerosol lacquers.

Net Wt. 13 oz.

- 42-46 degree sheen, improved moisture resistance
- Non-Stearated formulation

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

- M102-8000



INSTRUMENT LACQUERS

Guitar Lacquer Toner

Guitar Toner Aerosols are used to add controllable, even color to the guitar. Made from fade resistant dyes, they apply transparent color so the beauty of the wood shows through, yet they are strong enough that several coats will create the dark sunburst effect that is so popular on guitars. Starcast Amber applies the basic light tone colors of the guitar. Encore Brown is used to tone the body sides of acoustic guitars, which are typically darker than the soundboard. The Encore Brown is also used to create a sunburst effect around the edge of the body of a guitar, whether acoustic or solid bodied.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

- M113-1201 Encore Brown
- M113-1202 Starcast Amber
- M113-1203 Deep Red



Stringed Instrument Lacquer

Just as our Stringed instrument Lacquer in quarts, this aerosol is formulated specifically as a high quality finish for thin, flexible tone-woods such as those used on stringed instruments, made to withstand the expansion and contraction that is characteristic of the unique construction of stringed instruments.



INSTRUMENT LACQUERS

String Instrument Lacquer - Continued

Vinyl Sealer is also flexible by nature. Therefore, it is the only sealer that should be used under Stringed Instrument Lacquer. This combination yields great sound and empowers luthiers to finish their handiwork with confidence.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M113-1406 Net Wt. 13 oz.

SPECIALTY

Block-It™ Toner

Adjust color shades without having to strip and refinish. Block-It™ Toners will warm up or cool down the color of a finish. Use orange to warm up or neutralize green shade browns. Obtain browns by spraying Blue over Red. Blue or Green will cool down or neutralize a finish that is too red. Apply directly over existing finish. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M103-7001	Blue	M103-7003	Orange
M103-7002	Green	M103-7004	Transparent Orange



Shadow Toner

Easily add color to a repair or a finishing project by using Mohawk's Shadow Toner. The Shadow Toner is made with micro fine, non fading pigments and high quality lacquer. This aerosol will add color to your project without a muddy appearance. Apply Shadow Toner to your project to correct the color, add color or to help hide a repair. Adjustment of sheen is achieved with a clear topcoat lacquer.

Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Superior flow out, subtle blending
- Good clarity, no overlap marks
- Fine atomization of color

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M108-1000	Black	M108-1001	Blue
M108-1002	Green	M108-1003	Orange
M108-1004	Transparent Orange	M108-1005	Cool Brown
M108-1006	True Brown	M108-1007	Violet Brown
M108-1008	Yellow Brown	M108-1009	Metallic Gold
M108-1010	Metallic Silver	M108-1011	White
M108-1012	Greystone Glaze		



Blender Flow-Out™

Smooths and levels a finish which may have orange peeled. Blends overspray with existing finish in spot repair work. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Improved blend of solvents
- New spray head for improved atomization
- Lower solids for blending over a wider range of sheens

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.



Blender Flow-Out - Continued

Applies to product(s) below.

M103-0419	Gloss
M103-0440	Satin
M103-0176	Flat

C.A.B. Blender Flow-Out™

This product is designed to blend the spray line of a C.A.B. opaque aerosol. This product contains a blending formula that is ideal for blending spray lines, blending overspray and blending minor surface scratches in C.A.B. lacquer finishes.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M103-0325	Matte	25 Sheen
M103-0340	Satin	40 Sheen



No Blush™ Plus Retarder

Humidity or cold weather can cause a finish to turn white (blush). No Blush™ Plus Retarder re-flows the finish and allows the trapped moisture to escape. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M103-0475



Textured Touch-Up

Specifically formulated for the touch-up and repair of non-smooth finishes such as grained vinyl wrap. Quickly covers blemishes and imperfections. Use on R.T.A. furniture and cabinets, television and speaker cabinets. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M103-2020	White
M103-2240	Black



Super Blush™ Retarder

Humidity or cold weather can cause a finish to turn white (blush). Super Blush™ Retarder is a highly effective blush remover aerosol designed for solving the most severe blushing problems. Net Wt. 13 oz.

M103-0476



Primer Sealer

Primer coat for use under colored lacquer enamels. Insures good adhesion for the final topcoat. Primer Sealer is fast drying and easy sanding, resulting in a smooth base. Has excellent color strength. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M104-0224	Black
M103-0447	White



SPECIALTY

No Blush™ Blender Flat

Designed specifically for lower sheen finishes. No Blush™ Blender Flat smooths and levels a finish with orange peel or light scratches. No Blush™ Blender Flat blends over spray with the existing finish on spot repair work for various non-gloss sheens. No Blush™ Blender Flat also works as a standard No Blush™ to remove trapped moisture without raising the sheen.

Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M103-0276



Danish Oil

A deep penetrating oil finish with the durability of urethane. Won't chip or peel away as the polymerized finish seals and hardens the wood. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M103-0650 Dark Walnut



Lacquer for Brass

Will keep your brass and brass-plated metal surfaces brilliant.

- Keeps metal bright and new looking
- Prevents tarnishing, protects

It's a water clear, non-yellowing and durable coating. Adhesion to metal surfaces is excellent. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M103-0500



Fabric Guard® Fabric Treatment

Mohawk Fabric Guard® Fabric Treatment is a water based stain protector that can be easily applied to any textile surface, and provides excellent repellency to stains. This new technology protects all water cleanable textiles.

- 32 oz. trigger spray
- Water-based technology, pH Neutral
- Biodegradable
- Free from bleach, solvents and other harsh chemicals
- Better for your health, better for the environment

⚠ WARNING: Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M103-0201



SPRAY ACCESSORIES

Pre-Charged Aerosol Cans

Aerosol cans manufactured with propellant to be filled with bulk stain, glaze, toner or clear finish. Labels on cans are blank for you to write on contents. Cans are manufactured for either coatings, toners and solvent or wiping stains and glazes. Great for production line or to spray when a flaw has been noticed



Pre-Charged Aerosol Cans - Continued

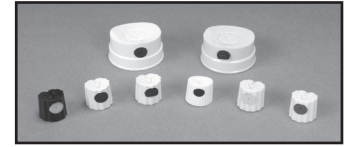
after production.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

- M121-0001** Coatings, Toners, Solvents
M121-0005 Wiping Stains, Glazes
M121-0007 Conversion Varnish

Spray Heads

Change spray heads on aerosols to customize the spray pattern, or to replace clogged heads.



- M120-0194** Standard Spray Head
M120-0195 Fine Spray
M120-0196 Fan Type Spray
M120-0200 Medium Spray
M120-0210 Heavy Spray
M120-2020 Large Button, Cone Spray Head
M120-2030 Large Button, Fan Spray Head
M120-2040 High Volume Spray Head for Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain (M114's)
M120-3000 Replacement Spray Head for Leather Repair Basecoat
M122-1101 Standard, Med. Heavy Volume
M122-1104 Standard, Fan Pattern
M122-1105 Big Button, Med. Volume, Conc Center Spray
M122-1125 Big Button, Soft Spray/Light Volume
M122-1126 Standard, Med. Volume, Even Pattern
M122-1130 Standard, Very Heavy Volume
M123-0001 Perfect Blend® Spray Head

AEROSOL FILLING SYSTEMS

Fill-One Aerosol Filling System

Fill-One is a single fill aerosol system that is designed to save time, money and effort.

- Uses a patented filling cap that eliminates clean up
- The unit is powered by compressed air
- The compact design makes it easy to install on a counter, moveable stand or wall



- Aerosolizes products in less than 5 seconds
- ⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

- M984-7000** Fill-One Aerosol Filling System
M984-7001 Fill-One Wall Mount Bracket
M984-7005 Fill-One Demonstration Plate
M984-7002 Fill-One Cap
M984-7003 Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - High Solids Coatings
M984-7004 Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - Standard Coatings
M984-7006 Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - Stains & Glazes
M984-7007 Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol - Conversion Varnish

AEROSOL FILLING SYSTEMS

Fill-One Manual System

Enjoy the same benefits as our standard Fill-One but inject the stain or coating into a pre-charged aerosol can using a manual crank instead of a compressor. Filling takes seconds and you'll NEVER have to clean the machine.



High-quality aerosols offer real convenience that lends itself to time and cost-savings benefits for professional repairers.

- No cleaning after filling aerosol cans
- Seconds to fill with no loss of product
- Compact system - about the size of a coffee maker
- Stain or coating is permanently sealed into the cap, serving as a color indicator
- No compressor required - simple, hand crank operation
- Safe and surefire - no guessing about the number of strokes
- Includes mounting plate

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| M984-7100 | Fill-One Manual Machine |
| M984-7002 | Fill-One Cap |
| M984-7003 | Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - High Solids Coatings |
| M984-7004 | Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - Standard Coatings |
| M984-7006 | Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol Can - Stains & Glazes |
| M984-7007 | Fill-One Pre-Charged Aerosol - Conversion Varnish |

TOUCH UP MARKERS

Ultra® Mark

If you can write, you can touch-up furniture defects



instantly! Contains light-fast pigments which seal, stain and finish - in one easy operation. Ideal for edge and scratch recoloring. Compatible with all types of finishes. Use in conjunction with Mohawk Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks and E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Sticks. For further protection, can be sprayed over with Tone Finish Clears as well as other lacquers, acrylics, varnishes and urethanes. There are four different style replacement nibs available, chisel point, writing point, bullet point and metallic chisel point. *Custom color matching available.*

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| M280-1200 | 12 Pack Standard Assortment ¹ |
| M280-1210 | 12 Pack Gray Assortment ⁸ |
| M280-2401 | 24 Pack Assortment ⁴ |
| M280-2402 | 24 Pack Flooring Assortment ⁹ |
| M280-3600 | 36 Pack Assortment ⁵ |



Ultra® Mark - Continued

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| M280-4720 | 72 Pack Assortment (Also includes M293s and M294s) ⁷ |
| M280-7200 | 72 Pack Assortment ⁶ |
| M280-0001 | Extra Dark Walnut/SM Hazelnut ^{4,5,6} |
| M280-0002 | Black ^{4,5,6} |
| M280-0003 | Brown Mahogany #2 S1 ⁶ |
| M280-0004 | Cherry ^{4,5,6} |
| M280-0005 | Lt. Golden Oak #2 ⁶ |
| M280-0006 | Pine #2/Caramel/Harvest/Toffee ^{6,9} |
| M280-0007 | Almond #2 ⁶ |
| M280-0008 | Deep Cherry ⁶ |
| M280-0009 | Heritage Cherry ⁶ |
| M280-0010 | Old World Mahogany ⁶ |
| M280-0011 | Rich Walnut/Mocha ⁶ |
| M280-0012 | Traditional Cherry/Brittany/Burgundy ^{4,5,6} |
| M280-0013 | Traditional Walnut/Java K8 ⁶ |
| M280-0014 | Light Oak ^{5,6} |
| M280-0015 | Dark Red Mahogany ^{4,5,6} |
| M280-0016 | SM Marshmallow Cream |
| M280-0017 | SM Slate/Morel ⁸ |
| M280-0022 | Rich Cherry/Cayenne ^{4,5,6} |
| M280-0023 | Spice Oak ⁶ |
| M280-0024 | Pine J5 ^{4,5,6} |
| M280-0028 | Dove |
| M280-0029 | Grey Maple ⁸ |
| M280-0031 | Antique White ^{4,5,6} |
| M280-0058 | Driftwood #SN372 |
| M280-0066 | Blue Ridge #SN390 |
| M280-0071 | Royal Sapphire #SN340 |
| M280-0080 | Argent Oak |
| M280-0081 | Silver Elm |
| M280-0102 | Natural/Natural Walnut SWP ^{5,6,9} |
| M280-0103 | Flagstone ⁸ |
| M280-0104 | Clay |
| M280-0105 | Mineral |
| M280-0106 | Bark ⁹ |
| M280-0122 | Modern Gray ⁸ |
| M280-0123 | Natural/Honey Spice ^{6,9} |
| M280-0124 | Accessible Beige |
| M280-0134 | Urban Gray ⁸ |
| M280-0140 | Navel Blue |
| M280-0143 | Raw Umber ^{1,6} |
| M280-0148 | Dovetail Gray ⁸ |
| M280-0149 | Sable |
| M280-0150 | Coffee |
| M280-0151 | WW Espresso ⁷ |
| M280-0152 | Silas |
| M280-0169 | Red Cherry ⁹ |
| M280-0170 | Cocoa |
| M280-0175 | Sea Gull |
| M280-0176 | Carbon |
| M280-0177 | Spice |
| M280-0178 | Heatherstone ⁹ |
| M280-0179 | River Rock |
| M280-0180 | Medium Cherry |
| M280-0181 | Mindful Gray |

TOUCH UP ITEMS



TOUCH UP MARKERS

Ultra® Mark - Continued

M280-0182	WW Cashmere
M280-0191	Autumn
M280-0193	Espresso
M280-0194	Harvest ⁹
M280-0195	Peppercorn Gray Wash
M280-0197	Rockport Gray Wash/SM Tarragon
M280-0200	Natural Light Oak/Chestnut/Amber Walnut SWP ^{4,5,6}
M280-0201	Bordeaux
M280-0202	White S8 ^{1,4,5,6,9}
M280-0203	Cadet
M280-0204	Harbor WW
M280-0205	Medium Walnut/Nutmeg ^{4,5,6}
M280-0206	Lt. Walnut ^{5,6,9}
M280-0207	American Walnut ^{5,6,9}
M280-0209	Extra Dark Walnut #2/Tawny Walnut SWP ^{1,4,5,6}
M280-0211	Storm Cloud #SN349
M280-0215	Cherry Slate
M280-0218	Lt. Red Mahogany ^{1,5,6}
M280-0221	Honey/Carmel/Butterscotch ^{1,6,9}
M280-0223	Pecan SWP
M280-0224	Black #2 ^{1,4,5,6,9}
M280-0227	Dk. Rd. Mahogany #2 ^{1,4,5,6}
M280-0229	Brown Mahogany ^{4,5,6}
M280-0233	Truffle Oak SWP
M280-0234	Medium Dark Walnut/Cider Cherry 12564969 ^{4,5,6,9}
M280-0235	Truffle QS Oak SWP
M280-0236	Brown Maple ^{1,4,5,6,9}
M280-0237	Truffle Hickory SWP
M280-0238 ^o	Truffle Cherry SWP
M280-0248	Sienna SWP
M280-0249	Perfect Brown ^{4,5,6}
M280-0250	Driftwood SWP
M280-0251	Cayenne SWP
M280-0252	Merlot SWP
M280-0253	Russet SWP
M280-0254	Coffee SWP
M280-0255	Midnight SWP HI OA CH RA
M280-0256	Brandy SWP
M280-0257	Tawny SWP
M280-0258	Dusk SWP MA OA RA
M280-0267	Cherry Autumn
M280-0273	Modern Mahogany ⁶
M280-0275	Antique White/Divine White SWP
M280-0279	Cognac SWP
M280-0280	Amber SWP
M280-0286	Maple Rye
M280-0294	White III
M280-0295	Fog II
M280-0296	Oyster
M280-0297	Stone II
M280-0298	Linen II
M280-0300	Fontana - New/Harvest ^{5,6}



Ultra® Mark - Continued

M280-0308	Warm Cherry ^{5,6}
M280-0324	Pickle Frost
M280-0337	Golden Oak ⁶
M280-0359	Walnut ⁶
M280-0381	Mahogany Cherry ^{5,6}
M280-0385	Deep Cordovan ⁶
M280-0391	Universal Cherry ^{4,5,6}
M280-0401	Almond
M280-0408	Cherry BG ^{1,4,5,6,8,9}
M280-0411	Nutmeg ^{1,4,5,6}
M280-0415	Lt. Golden Oak ^{1,6}
M280-1478	Van Dyke Brown/Cappuccino ^{4,5,6}
M280-1500	Aegean Mist
M280-1502	Eggnog
M280-1503	English Ivy (Grn)
M280-1504	Ivory Creme
M280-1505	Moss Green
M280-1506	Buttercreme
M280-1507	Mushroom
M280-1508	Pearl
M280-1509	Royal Blue
M280-1522	Statesman Oak #2 ^{1,6}
M280-1523	Statesman Oak ⁶
M280-1525	Hazelnut Glaze ^{5,6}
M280-1530	Peppercorn
M280-2000	Stone
M280-2001	Ash
M280-3009	Biscotti W/Coconut 9731200BG
M280-3114	Nichol Glaze UC
M280-3139	Black UC
M280-3361	Vanilla Bean Glaze 9731200VG
M280-3492	Rustic Cherry Chocolate UC
M280-3527	AWC White
M280-3611	Canvas 9731200CVM
M280-3612	Biscotti 9731200BSO
M280-3617	Mark Beech White UC
M280-3618	Stone UC
M280-3673	Torino Sable Walnut UC
M280-3825	Sorrento Autumn Walnut UC
M280-3899	Brown Linen Light UC
M280-3940	Mushroom 9731200A12
M280-3943	Willow W/Cocoa 9731200A19
M280-3944	Dove White W/Cocoa 9731200A15
M280-4000	Cherry Paprika 12564993/9279134 ^{7,9}
M280-4001	O/H Lt. Natural 12565131/3080983 ⁷
M280-4002	Medium Oak 1087204 ^{7,9}
M280-4003	Oak/Hickory Cider 12565123/6050223 ⁷
M280-4004	Chickory 9731200CG ⁷
M280-4005	Black Glaze 9731200EG ⁷
M280-4006	Toffee 9731200TF ^{7,9}
M280-4007	Patina Glaze 9731200PA ⁷
M280-4008	Artisian Bronze 12565099/4872883 K10 ⁷
M280-4009	Ebony Mist 12564985/4872818 ⁷
M280-4010	Maple Paprika 12565057/2214658 ⁷
M280-4011	Med. Brown Glaze 7182926 ⁷
M280-4012	Kaffe 9731200KA ⁷

TOUCH UP MARKERS

Ultra® Mark - Continued

M280-4013	Cognac Maple 9731200COM ⁷
M280-4014	Cognac Hickory 9731200COH ⁷
M280-4015	Spice Maple 9731200SPM ⁷
M280-4016	Peppercorn 9731200PPC ⁷
M280-4017	Praline 9731200PRL ⁷
M280-4018	Maple Sable 12565065/7538325 ⁷
M280-4019	Sunrise ⁷
M280-4020	Dawn ⁷
M280-4021	Paprika ⁷
M280-4022	Burgundy ⁷
M280-4023	Cordovan ⁷
M280-4024	Cafe/SM Rye M01 ^{7,9}
M280-4025	Natural Maple ⁷
M280-4026	Praline ⁷
M280-4027	Nutmeg/Butterscotch ⁷
M280-4028	Mirage S2 ⁷
M280-4029	Spice ⁷
M280-4030	Chestnut CO66 ⁷
M280-4031	Royal ⁷
M280-4032	Eventide ⁷
M280-4033	Mocha ⁷
M280-4034	Sedona Maple 12565081/6223341 ⁷
M280-4035	English Saddle 12565073/8906448 ⁷
M280-4036	Clove ⁷
M280-4037	Paprika 9731200PKM ⁷
M280-4038	Toasted Cinnamon 9731200TCM ⁷
M280-4039	Cinnamon 9731200CNAC ⁷
M280-4040	Natural Cherry ⁷
M280-4041	Kona 12565024/11924412 ⁷
M280-4042	Cinnamon ⁷
M280-4043	Amaretto 15663230 ⁷
M280-4044	Parchment 9731200A23 ^{7,9}
M280-4045	Rye Maple 9731200A28 ⁷
M280-4046	Rye 9731200A26 ⁷
M280-4047	Slate 9731200SLT ⁷
M280-4048	Golden Lager 9731200GL ⁷
M280-4049	Chiffon/Cashmere 15053010 ⁷
M280-4050	Dove White 9731200DWM ⁷
M280-4051	Truffle UC/Creekside
M280-4250	Greyloft W/Sable 9731200B66M/ Flagstone SWP/Sterling ⁸
M280-4254	Midnight W/Onyx 9731200B70M
M280-4379	Husk 9731200B82O
M280-4380	Pebble Grey 9731200B83M ⁸
M280-4451	Melted Brie UC
M280-4455	Rag and Bone UC ⁸
M280-4457	Lunar Gray UC ⁸
M280-4480	Hazel 9731200C116C H3
M280-4481	Chai 9731200C29M
M280-5000	Silk AW
M280-5001	MPLIN/Maple Linen AW
M280-9849	SM Driftwood
M280-9850	SM Graphite ⁶

Ultra® Mark - Continued

M280-00116	Espresso
M280-D404	Dk. Fruitwood ⁶
M280-L404	Lt. Fruitwood ⁶
M280-N360	Natural Maple ⁶
M281-0003	Charcoal ⁶
M281-0007	Hunter Green
M281-0011	White Sand
M281-0013	Intense Champagne A7 ⁶
M281-0014	Innsbruck White ⁶
M281-0057	Bay/Honey ^{4,5,6}
M281-0109	Antique Gold Metallic ⁶
M281-0314	American Green
M281-0320	Nutmeg Cherry ^{5,6}
M281-0335	Lt. Champagne
M281-0336	Oak/Hickory/Nutmeg 2394500 ⁶
M281-0403	Whitewash ⁶
M281-0436	Silver Metallic ⁶
M281-0437	Piano Gold
M281-0439	Bright Gold ⁶
M281-0503	Driftwood ^{5,6}
M281-0688	White Melamine #2 ⁶
M281-0945	Graphite
M281-1479	Medium Grey ⁶
M281-3144	American Hewn-White
M281-3145	American Hewn-Red
M281-3147	SY Casual Blue 4469
M281-3149	Country French Parisian Blue
M281-3150	SY Casual Straw 4469
M281-3151	SY Casual Porch 4469
M281-3152	SY Casual Cottage Green 4469
M281-3153	Blue
M281-3154	Fawn
M281-3155	Soumi Interior
M281-3156	Tuscany
M281-3272	Frost
M281-5027	Silk Background
M281-5028	Ironstone
M281-5029	Driftwood #2
M281-6205	Cherry Saratoga ^{5,6}
M281-6350	Maple Fonder
M281-6355	Charter Oak
M281-6383	White Melamine #1 ⁶
M281-6580	Villandry
M281-6837	Soumi
M281-6934	Olympia
M281-7690	Terrace Place-Antique White ⁶
M281-7694	Pearl/Oak
M281-7698	Sandstone
M281-7700	Contempo Gold
M281-7701	Copper
M281-7702	Rich Gold
M282-3652	Maple Spice ⁶
M282-3653	Cognac ^{4,5,6}
M282-3659	Butterscotch Glaze ⁶
M282-3675	Natural Maple/Amber/Rattan

TOUCH UP MARKERS

Ultra® Mark - Continued

Replacement Nibs -24 Pack

M264-1004	Chisel Point
M264-1006	Writing Point
M264-1007	Bullet Point
M264-1008	Metallic Chisel Point

*Discontinued - Available while supplies last

3 in 1 Repair Stick

Fill ~ Level ~ Color ~ ALL IN ONE!

Fil-Stik® and Marker in the same color for ideal color matching. Complete repairs with a single product, filling and color replacement all in one. Use the patent pending Leveling Tool to ensure a level repair.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



Blister Cards

M319-3000B	Black
M319-3001B	True White
M319-3002B	Golden Oak
M319-3003B	Light Grey
M319-3004B	Cherry
M319-3005B	Walnut
M319-3006B	Perfect Brown
M319-3007B	Natural
M319-3008B	Honey
M319-3009B	Red Mahogany
M319-3010B	Caramel
M319-3011B	Dark Grey
M319-3012B	White
M319-3013B	Brown
M319-3014B	White Stain

Individual Colors

M319-3000	Black
M319-3001	True White
M319-3002	Golden Oak
M319-3003	Light Grey
M319-3004	Cherry
M319-3005	Walnut
M319-3006	Perfect Brown
M319-3007	Natural
M319-3008	Honey
M319-3009	Red Mahogany
M319-3010	Caramel
M319-3011	Dark Grey
M319-3012	White
M319-3013	Brown
M319-3014	White Stain

Pro-Mark® Marker

The Pro-Mark® capillary marker features excellent flow. Whether you



need to touch-up 1 inch or 20 feet, the Pro-Mark® Marker does it the first time and everytime. The colors are the most fade resistant, the most resistant to color shift from topcoating and have the best bleed resistance. The nib offers superior flow along with the durability needed to do all normal repair work. Marks equally well with the edge, the bottom or the tip. Good adhesion to most

Pro-Mark® Marker - Continued

surfaces and resistance to polishes are built into the Pro-Mark® Marker. *Custom color matching available.*

⚠ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M267-1202	12 Assortment #1 ¹
M267-1204	12 Assortment #2 ²
M267-1206	12 Assortment #3 ³
M267-1208	12 Assortment #4 ⁴
M267-3600	36 Assortment ⁵
M267-0001	Black
M267-0003	Natural Ash ^{2,5,P}
M267-0004	Light Oak ^{3,5,P}
M267-0030	Whiskey Barrel #SN336
M267-0031	Autumn Harvest #SN330
M267-0032	Cappuccino Brown #SN373
M267-0033	Grey Wolf #SN347
M267-0034	Espresso #SN338
M267-0050	Burnt Sienna #SN310
M267-0051	English Leather #SN312
M267-0053	Burgundy Trace #SN374
M267-0054	Crimson Rose #SN392
M267-0056	Sorrel Sky #SN395
M267-0063	Honey Maple ^{1,2,5,P}
M267-0064	Hearty Rye #SN300
M267-0065	Golden Nutmeg #SN360
M267-0067	Aged Bronze #SN302
M267-0068	Spruce Ridge #SN355
M267-0072	Classic Chestnut #SN350
M267-0073	Tawny Beechnut #SN386
M267-0074	Oiled Saddle #SN371
M267-0081	Natural Amber ^{1,2,5}
M267-0094	Warm Brown Walnut ^{1,4,5}
M267-0112	Buck Board
M267-0194	Antique Maple ^{1,3,5}
M267-0201	Bordeaux
M267-0207	Medium Walnut/Brown Pecan ^{4,5,P}
M267-0208	Old World Walnut ^{1,3,5}
M267-0209	Extra Dark Walnut ^{3,5,P}
M267-0215	Cherry Slate
M267-0223	Black Brown ^P
M267-0224	Plum Black ^{4,5}
M267-0227	Dark Red Mahogany ^{4,5,P}
M267-0246	Red Brown Mahogany ^{2,5,P}
M267-0249	Perfect Brown ^{3,5,P}
M267-0252	Brown Walnut/Light Oak ^{3,5}
M267-0266	Newport-Ebonized Cherry ^{4,5}
M267-0267	Cherry Autumn
M267-0286	Maple Rye
M267-0290	Van Dyke Brown #SN329
M267-0321	Light Natural Oak ^{2,5,P}
M267-0337	Golden Oak ^{1,4,5,P}
M267-0355	Medium Oak ^{4,5,P}
M267-0363	Dark Red Walnut ^{2,5,P}
M267-0364	Heartwood Walnut ^{3,5}
M267-0365	Warm Walnut ^{4,5}

TOUCH UP MARKERS

Pro-Mark® Marker - Continued

M267-0381	Cherry/Walnut 1,2,5
M267-0385	Deep Cordovan 2,5
M267-0387	Mahogany 4,5,P
M267-0388	Cherry/Fruitwood 3,5,P
M267-0406	Salem Maple 4,5
M267-0408	Cherry 3,5,P
M267-0411	Nutmeg 2,5,P
M267-0418	Mocha Brown 1,3,5,P
M267-0456	SYG Green
M267-0457	SYG Red
M267-0474	Warm Oak 1,3,5,P
M267-0477	Natural Maple 9731231/Natural SWP/ Hazelnut SWP 1,4,5,P
M267-0479	Maple Glaze 1,3,5,P
M267-0484	Brown Paprika 1,2,5
M267-1478	Van Dyke Brown 2,5,P
M267-1516	Pine 4,5,P
M267-2024	Light Grey
M267-2025	Medium Grey
M267-2026	Warm Grey
M267-2052	Medium Dark Oak 2,5,P
M267-4000	Coffee 7
M267-4001	Saddle 7

Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M267-9000 - NIB, Chisel For Capillary Marker 12 Pack

Pro-Mark® Marker Pouch – 24 Assortment

Keeps your Pro-Mark® Touch-Up Markers organized.

- Made of heavy-duty nylon
- Color selection is always visible
- Easy to carry pouch that holds 24 Pro-Mark® Markers
- Rolls up and ties for easy handling
- Great for in the shop or on the truck



M267-2680 Pro-Mark® Marker Pouch 24 Asst.^P
(Contents listed on page 14-15)

M959-2674 Empty Pouch

Quik-Tip™ Marker

Fast opaque color touch-up in a felt tip marker. Solid color touch-up.



- High solids, high gloss, excellent adhesion
- Durable finish, no top coat needed
- Recolor worn edges, minor surface and edge marks

Quik-Tip™ Marker - Continued

Custom color matching available.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M290-0001	Transparent Water Clear
M290-0005	367 Sharkfin 2
M290-0006	346 Silverado 2
M290-0119	Linear Bronze
M290-0126	Belle Silver B/D650
M290-0133	Gloss Steel
M290-0146	Storm Gray on Red Oak
M290-0147	Olivet B560
M290-0202	High Gloss White
M290-0203	Flat White
M290-0224	High Gloss Black
M290-0225	MPLIN/Maple Linen
M290-0287	Signature Pearl (SL)
M290-0879	Gloss White UC
M290-2139	Van Dyke Brown UC
M290-2141	Mocha Brown UC
M290-2285	Matte White UC
M290-2286	Satin White UC
M290-2287	Matte Cream UC
M290-2329	Old World Eggshell UC
M290-2346	Ice UC
M290-2424	Mink & Kona UC
M290-2427	Storm Gray On Red Birch UC
M290-2428	Storm Gray On Alder UC
M290-2429	Storm Gray On Bamboo UC
M290-2560	Mineral Gray
M290-2566	Brooklyn Modern Gray
M290-2567	Brooklyn Bright White



Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
M290-1002	Acrylic Bullet Point
M290-1003	Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow
M290-1004	Nib, Acrylic Brush / Chisel 12/Pk

Background Marker Touch-Up

The Background Marker

Touch-Up dispenses a thin, fast drying, low sheen film



to replace background color over fills, glue lines, dark areas in raw wood, and other stains. Indispensable for touch up on MDF, particleboard, and other very absorbent substrates, which go dark with other types of markers. Color band on markers to aid in identifying correct colors.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M294-1210	12 Pack Gray Assortment 2
M294-5012	12 Marker Assortment 1
M294-0001	SM Saddle

TOUCH UP MARKERS

Background Marker Touch-Up - Continued

M294-0002	SM Stone
M294-0003	SM Shale
M294-0007	Cranberry
M294-0008	Ivory Brown Glaze
M294-0010	Seal
M294-0011	Maritime
M294-0012	Storm
M294-0013	Sharkey Gray
M294-0014	Lambs Wool
M294-0018	Shark
M294-0026	Snowdrift #PT300SD
M294-0027	Nebulous Gray #PT320NG ²
M294-0028	Mission Wall #PT350
M294-0035	Gun Metal Grey #PT315 ²
M294-0036	Repose Grey ²
M294-0037	Dove
M294-0052	Midnight Mystique #SN365
M294-0055	Crystal Fog ²
M294-0057	Platinum Grey #PT355 ²
M294-0059	Wedgestone #PT390
M294-0061	River Rock #PT325
M294-0062	Vanilla Soufflé #PT330VS
M294-0069	Misty Bayou #PT310MB H8
M294-0070	Eiffel Tower #PT335
M294-0078	Brook Trout
M294-0083	Sand
M294-0085	Cashmere/Pearl
M294-0086	Cloud / Sterling / Bluff
M294-0087	Dover
M294-0088	Forest Floor
M294-0089	Juniper Berry/Niagara
M294-0090	White/Alabaster/Picket Fence
M294-0095	Egret/Khaki/Scone
M294-0097	Rainwater
M294-0098	Fossil/Moonstone
M294-0107	Baltic 9731200D78C
M294-0110	Moonshine ²
M294-0111	Linen
M294-0113	Pebble Grey ²
M294-0114	Pebble Grey Glaze ²
M294-0117	Ash ²
M294-0118	Cashmere [∞]
M294-0125	White 9731200WH
M294-0127	Blueberry
M294-0138	Forest Lane Dark
M294-0139	Forest Lane Light
M294-0144	Thatch
M294-0145	Chocolate ⁹
M294-0153	Tundra
M294-0154	C12 Petal
M294-0155	C31 Daffodil
M294-0156	C73 Midnight Blue
M294-0157	264 Mouse Grey
M294-0158	Cranberry



Background Marker Touch-Up - Continued

M294-0159	Morel
M294-0165	Greyloft
M294-0167	Graphite
M294-0168	Mist / Whisper
M294-0169	Sable Oak
M294-0183	Harbor
M294-0185	Black Forest ⁹
M294-0186	Nautical Blue #PT305
M294-0187	Frost
M294-0188	Havana
M294-0189	Sahara
M294-0190	Coffee Maple
M294-0192	Dorian Gray
M294-0198	Soft Cream
M294-0199	White II
M294-0200	Buckskin ⁹
M294-0205	Billowy Breeze SWP
M294-0210	London Skyline #PT375
M294-0212	Molasses
M294-0213	Lagoon
M294-0214	Surfside
M294-0216	Pure White SWP
M291-0217	Dove Tail SWP
M294-0219	Oyster SWP
M294-0220	Graphite SWP
M294-0226	Aged River Rock
M294-0228	Aged Concrete
M294-0230	Aged Papyrus
M294-0231	Extra White SWP
M294-0232	Gun Smoke SWP
M294-0239	Bonsai
M294-0242	Burmese
M294-0243	Smokey Blue SWP
M294-0244	Linen SWP
M294-0245	Light Mocha SWP
M294-0246	Sandstone SWP
M294-0247	Dover White SWP
M294-0248	Cottage
M294-0250	Rainfall
M294-0251	Warm White
M294-0259	Translucent Silversmith
M294-0260	Translucent Powder Grey [∞]
M294-0261	Translucent Limestone
M294-0262	Rocky Mountain Sky
M294-0263	Cattail
M294-0264	Medium Cherry
M294-0265	Cider ⁹
M294-0266	Palomino
M294-0268	Light Greige SWP
M294-0269	Hale Navy SWP
M294-0270	Mid Greige SWP
M294-0273	Gauntlet Gray SWP
M294-0276	Naval SWP
M294-0277	Gray Paper SWP
M294-0278	Dark Greige SWP
M294-0279	Basalt
M294-0280	Black SWP



TOUCH UP MARKERS

Background Marker Touch-Up - Continued

M294-0281	Kodiak
M294-0282	Grizzly
M294-0283	Jasper SWP
M294-0284	Heron Plume SWP
M294-0285	Cedar SWP
M294-0288	Boulder
M294-0289	Urbane Bronze SWP
M294-0291	Highland White #PT265
M294-0292	Nightfall
M294-0301	Riverbed
M294-0304	Barley
M294-0305	Weathered Ash Brown
M294-0306	Weathered Bourbon
M294-0310	Weathered Tavern
M294-0311	Cannon Grey Maple
M294-0312	Translucent Limestone
M294-0313	Translucent Phantom
M294-0315	Translucent Driftwood
M294-0317	Repose Gray
M294-0660	Cream 9731200CS
M294-0695	Biscotti W/Cocoa 9731200IGM
M294-0784	Willow 9731200WLOM
M294-0958	Lenox Country Linen
M294-0959	Lenox Canvas
M294-0961	Taylor Creme
M294-0963	Shaker White
M294-1024	S5
M294-1026	Brigett
M294-3148	Country French Red
M294-4000	Autumn Blush 9731200AB ⁷
M294-4001	Fawn/Sunset 9731200SU ⁷
M294-4002	Chocolate Cherry 9731200CZC ⁷
M294-4003	Cabernet Cherry 9731200CBN ⁷
M294-4004	Ginger Glaze 9731200GNM/9920885 ⁷
M294-4005	Chestnut 9731200CNM ^{7,9}
M294-4006	Maple Caramel/Toffee 3325750 ⁷
M294-4007	Cherry Cider 12564969/4099545 ⁷
M294-4008	Honey Spice/Amber 9731200HS ⁷
M294-4009	Kaffe 9731200KA ^{7,∞}
M294-5000	Natural ¹
M294-5001	Champagne ¹
M294-5002	Dark Walnut/Dark Glaze ¹
M294-5003	Medium Oak ¹
M294-5004	Light Walnut ¹
M294-5005	Mahogany ¹
M294-5006	Cherry ¹
M294-5007	Georgian Leather ¹
M294-5008	Sweet Maple ¹
M294-5009	Oatmeal Maple ¹
M294-5010	Light Golden Oak ¹
M294-5011	Black ¹
M294-5013	Antique Light Red 4469
M294-5014	Khaki 4469



Background Marker Touch-Up - Continued

M294-5015	Putty 4469
M294-5016	Antique Light Blue 4469\
M294-5017	Antique Light Green 4469
M294-5018	Interior Maple
M294-5019	Yellow 1468
M294-5020	Sage 1101
M294-5021	Green 1468
M294-5022	Winter Haven 2679
M294-5024	Saffron Yellow
M294-5025	Savannah Green
M294-5026	White 2384/6834/2869
M294-5027	White SM
M294-5028	Soumi #1012

∞Discontinued - Available while supplies last

Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
M290-1002	Acrylic Bullet Point
M290-1003	Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow

Background Marker Glaze Hang-Up

Dispenses a thin, highly opaque, fast drying glaze.



⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M293-0001	Mocha Java Glaze 1068150
M293-0002	Tuscan (Sumatra) 15752017 Oyster ⁷
M293-0003	Grey Stone ²
M293-0004	Desert (Toasted) 15752041 ⁷
M293-0005	Toasted Almond
M293-0006	Amaretto
M293-0007	Coffee
M293-0008	Tidal Mist
M293-4000	Coconut/White 9731200WHH ⁷
M293-4001	Ebony/Black 9731200BKH ⁷
M293-4002	Deep Brown Hang Up ⁷
M293-4003	Sable/Ginger 9731200GN ⁷
M293-4004	Brown Glaze 4898136 ⁷
M293-4005	White 4898144 ⁷
M293-4006	Vanilla Bean 9731200VGHG ⁷
M293-4007	Rum/Brown Sugar 6910000000
M293-4008	Molasses 6910000001
M293-4009	Barn Wood 6910000002



Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
M290-1002	Acrylic Bullet Point
M290-1003	Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow

TOUCH UP MARKERS

Artisan Glaze Marker

The new Artisan Glaze Marker is used to create glaze lines on a glazed cabinet or furniture part. This Artisan Glaze marker can be used to add to or alter an existing glaze line. This new marker formulation allows you to apply the glaze line to the part and then work the line to blend in to the surrounding glaze effect.



This touch-up marker was designed to be the same strength as a light glaze, dry slowly, which enables you to work the color once it is applied to the part and build color over itself. You can add, alter or create a glaze line over a finish using this marker.

This marker is designed to be used in the field, shop or factory settings.

- Quick and easy to use
- Can be used during or after your finishing process
- Can be used to create or touch-up existing glaze lines
- 6 Stock colors AND a 6-pack assortment
- Custom colors available

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M288-0001	Amaretto Cream
M288-0002	Coffee
M288-0003	Grey Stone
M288-0004	Tidal Mist
M288-0005	Toasted Almond
M288-0006	Whiskey Black
M288-0007	Ember
M288-0600	6-Pack Assortment

Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
------------------	----------------------

Vinyl Marker Glaze Hang-Up

This valve type marker is designed for interior use on all rigid vinyl plastics such as PVC. Adheres where other markers fail. Fast drying, low solids, good hiding power, resistant to common household cleaners, including ammonia and alcohol.



Tough and flexible. *Custom color matching available.*

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M284-0001	Black
M284-0002	Mocha
M284-0003	Van Dyke
M284-0004	Nickel
M284-0046	Coconut/Cotton/Brie/Heavy Cream
M284-0083	Alkorcel Linen
M284-0108	Cannon Grey ⁸
M284-0144	Shaker Grey ⁸
M284-0383	K3



Vinyl Marker Glaze Hang-Up - Continued

M284-1000	White
M284-1001	Bronze
M284-1002	Chocolate
M284-1003	Ebony
M284-1004	Latte
M284-1005	SM Nickel
M284-1006	Vanilla
M284-4000	Granite/Slate 1068150 ⁷
M284-12269	Maple Java
M284-12270	Bright White
M284-12273	Alabaster H9
M284-12346	Honey Maple Espresso
Replacement Nibs - 12/pack	
M290-1001	Acrylic Chisel Point
M290-1002	Acrylic Bullet Point
M290-1003	Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow

Fillable Marker

Mohawk Fillable Markers are made of the same quality as our standard valve markers. The Fillable Marker will come with components to complete 6 markers. Included are 6 tubes, 6 valves with Acrylic Chisel Point Nibs (M290-1001), 6 Polyester Chisel / Bullet Point High Flow Nibs (M290-1003), 6 labels, and 6 agitator balls.



M269-0006

Ultra® Bond Waterborne Clear Finish Marker

Mohawk Ultra® Bond Waterborne Clear Finish Marker produces a durable, chemical resistant, water clear finish for use on flooring, cabinets, furniture and many other surfaces. Has excellent adhesion on most hard to adhere to finishes such as urethane, UV and aluminum oxide. Blends well into the surrounding area providing a nearly invisible repair. A truly multi-purpose topcoat for those small repairs and finishing needs. Low odor and fast drying.



⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M292-0020	Matte
M292-0040	Satin
M292-0060	Semi-Gloss
M292-0080	Gloss

Match-All™ Stain Marker

The Match-All™ Stain Marker can be used for highlighting doors, to touch up nicks and scratches on crown molding, wood floors, cabinetry, furniture and any other stainable wood surface. Just add your own water, oil or lacquer based stain. You can use your own stain colors for a perfect match! The Match-



TOUCH UP MARKERS

Match-All™ Stain Marker - Continued

All™ Stain Marker is not recommended for dye type stains.

M269-0001

Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001 Acrylic Chisel Point

M290-1002 Acrylic Bullet Point

M290-1003 Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow



Ultra® Fine Grainer

For replacing grain and distressing marks over spot repairs on all types of furniture and cabinets.

- Produces extra fine grain lines
- Quick drying permanent inks
- New nib design with continuous flow
- Easier than brush application
- Top coat with any Mohawk finish



M265-0101 Lt. Oak GP9

M265-0301 Med. Brown GP8

M265-0401 Dk. Brown GP7

M265-0501 Black GP6

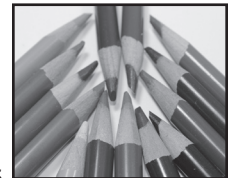
Brush Tip Markers - Continued

M265-2006	Light Oak ²
M265-2007	Van Dyke Brown ²
M265-2008	Dark Brown Mahogany ²
M265-2009	Burnt Umber ²
M265-2010	Burnt Sienna ²
M265-2011	Deep Brown Mahogany ²
M265-2012	Ash Tone ³
M265-2013	Honey Maple Tone ³
M265-2014	Warm Brown Walnut Tone ³
M265-2015	Golden Oak Tone ³
M265-2016	Deep Cordovan ³
M265-2017	Natural Light Oak Tone ³
M265-2018	Warm Oak Tone ⁴
M265-2019	Maple Glaze Tone ⁴
M265-2020	Medium Dark Oak Tone ⁴
M265-2021	Light Golden Oak Tone ⁴
M265-2022	Nutmeg Tone ⁴
M265-2023	Antique Maple Tone ⁴
M265-2024	Light Grey ⁵
M265-2025	Medium Grey ⁵
M265-2026	Warm Grey ⁵
M265-2201	6 Pack Assortment #1 ¹
M265-2202	6 Pack Assortment #2 ²
M265-1203	6 Pack Assortment #3 ³
M265-1204	6 Pack Assortment #4 ⁴

TOUCH UP PENCILS

Graining Pencils

The graining pencil is an artist pencil with soft, thick cores to create a smooth color lay down for superior blending and shading. The pencils can be used to add color or grain lines over raw wood, finished wood, Mohawk Epoxy Sticks and Bondo® Wood Filler. The color of the pencils will not bleed or change when top coated. Recommended on production line touch-up stations since color can be replaced along moving line. Absence of liquid eliminates drying time.



Brush Tip Markers

Features a micro brush tip applicator. This revolutionary marker and tip allows you to apply color exactly where it is needed without any messy powders, fluids or odors. This is the perfect color tool for service technicians, shop technicians or factory line technicians. This is simply the easiest marker that you will ever use!



- Use to add grain lines or alter the color of a Fil-Stik® Putty Stick, Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick, PlaneStick® Burn-In Stick or E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick
- Add color to small sand thru areas on a face or edges of a wooden part
- Add or alter color in any small defect

Features

- Clear crisp colors that hold a thin line
- Low to no odor, easy to use, teach and learn
- Quick and easy application, no messy powders, extra brushes or liquids

⚠ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M265-2000 Raw Umber ¹

M265-2001 Dark Cherry ¹

M265-2002 Perfect Brown ¹

M265-2003 Dark Perfect Brown ¹

M265-2004 Honey Spice ¹

M265-2005 Black ¹

M270-1400 Assortment (Includes all 14 colors)

M270-0901 Warm Grey

M270-0902 French Grey 70%

M270-0903 French Grey 90%

M270-0904 Sandbar Brown

M270-0905 Black

M270-0941 Light Umber

M270-0943 Burnt Ochre

M270-0945 Brown Sienna

M270-0946 Dark Brown

M270-0947 Dark Umber

M270-0948 Sepia

M270-0997 Beige

M270-1034 Goldenrod (Oak)

M270-4030 Raspberry (Mahogany)

TOUCH UP MARKERS

Shading Pencils

Employed for antique distress markings and to simulate grain effects on spot repair work. Paper wrapped with string pull out making sharpening unnecessary. A protective coating should be sprayed over the area.

- M271-0001 Black
- M271-0005 Red Brown



BLEND-ITS

Blend-Its

A liquid filler and topcoat used to repair minor surface scratches, replace finish and to lock in other types of repair work. Adheres to most materials or finishes. Fast drying Blend-Its can be used on all finishes without fear of damaging the finish. Each jar comes with a brush attached to the cap for quick and easy application.



1/2 oz. jars.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

- M450-0001 Clear Gloss
- M450-0002 Clear Satin
- M450-0003 Clear Flat
- M450-0005 Water Clear Gloss
- M451-0004 Mindful Gray
- M451-0006 Chimney
- M451-0007 Great Graphite
- M451-0008 Grizzly
- M451-0009 Intellectual
- M451-0010 January Garnet
- M451-0011 Frosted Sage
- M451-0012 NYPD
- M451-0013 Sandstone Cliff
- M451-0014 Taj Mahal
- M451-0036 Repose Gray
- M451-0047 Fashion Gray
- M451-0049 North Sea
- M451-0124 Accessible Beige
- M451-0135 Dovetail
- M451-0136 Eggshell
- M451-0140 Navel Blue
- M451-0224 Black
- M451-0248 Cottage
- M451-0250 Rainfall
- M451-0251 Warm White
- M451-0279 Basalt
- M451-0292 Nightfall
- M451-0301 Riverbed
- M451-0302 Camel
- M451-0312 Translucent Limestone
- M451-0313 Translucent Phantom
- M451-0315 Translucent Driftwood



BURN-IN PRODUCTS

Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick

Quick Fill® is an innovative Burn-In Stick that makes filling defects quick and easy. Designed to fill nicks, dents, and scratches, it's the perfect filler for cabinetry, vinyl wrapped products and photo processed laminates. Quick Fill® is applied using a simple heat source and leveled without the use of burn-in knives or sandpaper. *Custom color matching available.*



- Low sheen, quick and simple application
- Perfect for production workers, field service technicians and cabinet installers

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

- M320-1200 12 Assortment #1¹
- M320-1201 12 Assortment #2²
- M320-1202 12 Assortment #3³
- M320-3600 36 Assortment #4 (Includes 1st 36 colors)
- M320-0001 Light Red Mahogany¹
- M320-0002 Deep Mahogany¹
- M320-0003 True Brown¹
- M320-0004 Extra Dark Walnut¹
- M320-0005 Cherry¹
- M320-0006 Red Brown Mahogany¹
- M320-0007 Light Golden Oak¹
- M320-0008 Nutmeg¹
- M320-0009 Heartwood Cherry¹
- M320-0010 Cinnamon Sugar¹
- M320-0011 Black¹
- M320-0012 White¹
- M320-0013 Deep Brown Cherry²
- M320-0014 Dark Red Mahogany²
- M320-0015 Perfect Brown²
- M320-0016 Light Brown Mahogany²
- M320-0017 Interior Maple Laminate²
- M320-0018 Autumn Blush²
- M320-0019 Honey Spice²
- M320-0020 Statesman Oak²
- M320-0021 Rock Maple²
- M320-0022 Van Dyke Brown²
- M320-0023 Antique White²
- M320-0024 Driftwood²
- M320-0025 Clear³
- M320-0026 Natural Oak³
- M320-0027 Natural Maple³
- M320-0028 Natural Cherry³
- M320-0029 Transparent Red Brown³
- M320-0030 Transparent Orange Brown³
- M320-0031 Transparent Yellow Brown³
- M320-0032 Transparent Green Brown³
- M320-0033 Transparent Deep Red Brown³
- M320-0034 Natural Walnut³
- M320-0035 Natural Mahogany³
- M320-0036 Transparent True Brown³

BURN-IN PRODUCTS

Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick - Continued

M320-0037	MLPIN/Maple Linen
M320-0038	Soumi #1012
M320-2000	Stone
M320-5000	Silk AW

Edging/Low Heat Stick

Replaces color on worn-through edges, legs, and tops with a few strokes. Can be melted with burn-in knife to fill shallow defects. Topcoat with any finish. Size 3" x 5/8" x 5/8". *Custom color matching available.*



⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M210-1210	12 Assortment ¹
M210-0202	White ¹
M210-0206	Light Walnut ¹
M210-0207	Medium Brown Walnut
M210-0209	Extra Dark Walnut ¹
M210-0218	Light Red Mahogany ¹
M210-0224	Black ¹
M210-0227	Dark Red Mahogany ¹
M210-0249	Perfect Brown
M210-0303	Beige ¹
M210-0329	Fiesta ¹
M210-0357	Medium Brown ¹
M210-0358	Dark Walnut
M210-0359	Walnut
M210-0365	Medium Walnut
M210-0385	Cordovan Mahogany ¹
M210-0408	Cherry ¹
M210-0411	Nutmeg ¹
M210-1478	Van Dyke Brown

E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick

Produce the burn-in repairs you have always wanted using the E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Sticks.

- Excellent melt and flow characteristics
- Exceptional clarity of transparents
- Resists swelling and shrinking from topcoats
- Clean, consistent colors, level easily with no cup-out

Custom color matching available.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

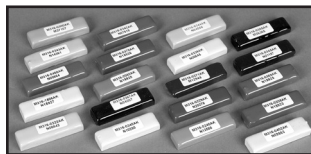
2" LENGTH

M316-3000	30 Assortment #1 ¹
M316-3001	30 Assortment #2 ²
M316-6000	60 Assortment ³

E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick - Continued

7" LENGTH

M315-1200	12 Standard Assortment ⁴
M315-1210	12 Maple/Walnut Assortment ⁵
M315-0001	Water Clear Transparent ^{1,3,4}
M315-0007	Medium Transparent Amber ^{1,3}
M315-0008	Dark Transparent Amber ^{1,3}
M315-0009	Light Transparent Amber ^{1,3}
M315-0075	Transparent Walnut ^{2,3}
M315-0079	Medium Tan ^{1,3}
M315-0100	Natural Transparent ^{1,3}
M315-0105	Red Mahogany ^{1,3,4,5}
M315-0115	Deep Mahogany ^{1,3}
M315-0141	Transparent Honey ^{1,3,4}
M315-0202	White ^{1,3,4}
M315-0205	Medium Walnut ^{2,3,5}
M315-0206	Light Walnut ^{1,3,5}
M315-0207	Medium Brown Walnut ^{2,3}
M315-0209	Extra Dark Walnut ^{1,3,5}
M315-0222	Blonde ^{2,3}
M315-0224	Black ^{1,3,4}
M315-0226	Sheraton Mahogany ^{1,3}
M315-0227	Dark Red Mahogany ^{1,3}
M315-0229	Brown Mahogany ^{2,3}
M315-0240	Colonial Maple ^{2,3,5}
M315-0246	Red/Orange Mahogany ^{1,3}
M315-0256	Dark Maple ^{2,3}
M315-0285	Biscayne Red ^{1,3}
M315-0300	New Fontana ^{2,3}
M315-0314	American Green ^{1,3}
M315-0331	Pickle Frost ^{1,3}
M315-0337	Golden Oak ^{1,3,4}
M315-0338	Nutmeg Tan ^{1,3}
M315-0339	Light Almond ^{2,3}
M315-0340	Off White / Seafoam ^{2,3,4}
M315-0342	Medium Red Oak ^{2,3}
M315-0343	Dark Blue Grey ^{2,3}
M315-0344	Honey Oak ^{2,3}
M315-0345	Dark Transparent ^{2,3}
M315-0359	Walnut ^{1,3,5}
M315-0366	Carmel Umber ^{2,3,4}
M315-0367	Dark Transparent Walnut ^{2,3,5}
M315-0368	Dark Burnt Umber ^{2,3}
M315-0369	American Brown Walnut ^{2,3}
M315-0370	Dark Salem Maple ^{2,3,5}
M315-0371	Radio Walnut ^{2,3,5}
M315-0372	Light Brown Fruitwood ^{2,3}
M315-0373	Light Salem Maple ^{2,3,5}
M315-0385	Cordovan Mahogany ^{2,3}
M315-0390	Dark Cherry ^{1,3}
M315-0401	Almond ^{1,3}
M315-0402	Champagne ^{2,3}
M315-0406	Salem Maple ^{2,3,5}
M315-0408	Cherry ^{2,3,4}
M315-0415	Light Golden Oak ^{1,3}
M315-1478	Van Dyke Brown ^{1,3,4}



BURN-IN PRODUCTS

E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick - Continued

M315-1506	White Provincial ^{2,3}
M315-1516	Pine ^{1,3}
M315-1522	Statesman Oak ^{2,3}
M315-2052	Medium Oak ^{2,3,4}
M315-7020	Dark Oak ^{1,3,4}
M315-8359	Brown Cherry ^{1,3}
M315-8374	Medium Brown Maple ^{2,3,5}
M315-L404	Light Fruitwood ^{1,3}

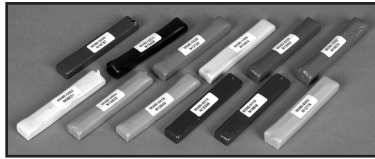
Metallics

M315-4000	Silver
M315-4001	Rich Gold
M315-4002	Rich Pale Gold

PlaneStick® Burn-In Stick

The PlaneStick® Burn-In stick offers a number of advantages including:

- “Flat” sheen, no gloss up when top coated
- Hard but not brittle, will never shatter
- Fast and easy to level with satin or flat finishes
- Great for hardwood floors
- Repairs stay in place on virtually
- Excellent for plastic laminates any surface



Length is 3-1/2". *Custom color matching available.*

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M350-3600	36 Standard Assortment ¹
M350-0001	Truffle
M350-0004	Light Oak ¹
M350-0005	367 Sharkfin
M350-0006	346 Silverado
M350-0115	Deep Mahogany ¹
M350-0156	American Walnut ¹
M350-0202	White ¹
M350-0205	Medium Walnut ¹
M350-0206	Light Walnut ¹
M350-0208	Reddish Maple ¹
M350-0209	Extra Dark Walnut ¹
M350-0222	Blonde ¹
M350-0224	Black ¹
M350-0226	Sheraton Mahogany ¹
M350-0227	Dark Red Mahogany ¹
M350-0229	Brown Mahogany ¹
M350-0234	Medium Dark Walnut ¹
M350-0240	Colonial Maple ¹
M350-0243	Orange Mahogany ¹

PlaneStick® Burn-In Stick - Continued

M350-0275	Seafoam ¹
M350-0285	Red Biscayne ¹
M350-0300	Neutral ¹
M350-0303	Beigetone ¹
M350-0305	Natural White Oak ¹
M350-0306	Natural Red Oak ¹
M350-0314	American Green ¹
M350-0401	Almond ¹
M350-0402	Champagne ¹
M350-0406	Salem Maple ¹
M350-0408	Cherry ¹
M350-0412	Antique White ¹
M350-0415	Light Golden Oak ¹
M350-0504	Winterset Pine ¹
M350-0505	Pine Ranch ¹
M350-1506	Provincial White ¹
M350-1516	Pine ¹
M350-1521	Antique Oak ¹
M350-2000	Stone
M350-2052	Medium Oak ¹
M350-2055	Antique Light Red 4469
M350-2056	Khaki 4469
M350-2057	Putty 4469
M350-2058	Antique Light Blue 4469
M350-2059	Antique Light Green 4469
M350-2060	Country French Red
M350-2061	Country French Parisian Blue
M350-2062	MPLIN/Maple Linen
M350-5000	Silk AW
M350-7021	Extra Dark Oak ¹

PUTTY & FILLERS

Burn-In Balm™ Paste

Prevents unwanted spread of excess E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick or Plane Stick® Burn-In Sticks from adhering to the surrounding area as they are removed. Speeds production and minimizes sanding.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M401-1203	4 oz.
M401-1206	Quart

E-Z Seal Pen

Prevents glossy look of burn-ins under low sheen topcoats. Good solvent hold out. Fast drying and easy to use.



M295-0001	
M264-1004	Replacement Nibs

PUTTY & FILLERS

Burn-In Sealer

A clear protective coating sprayed over a "Burn-In Stick" repair to eliminate "bright spots" (halo). When a gloss, satin or flat finish is applied over Burn-In Sealer, the repaired area will blend in with the sheen of the surrounding finish without glossing up.

Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.



M103-0467

Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks

Semi-hard putty sticks used to fill in nicks and scratches or open corner joints. Can be protected with Tone Finish aerosols or other coatings. No heat or special tools required, simply rub in and wipe off.



Custom color matching available.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

- M230-1200** 12 Pack Assortment ¹
- M230-1210** 12 Pack Maple/Walnut Assortment ²
- M230-1220** 12 Pack Light Assortment ⁶
- M230-1230** 12 Pack Light Gray Assortment ⁹
- M230-1240** 12 Pack Medium/Dark Gray Assortment ¹⁰
- M230-1250** 12 Pack Standard Assortment ³
- M230-2400** 24 Pack Furniture Store Assortment ⁴
- M230-2401** 24 Pack Flooring Assortment ¹¹
- M230-4720** 72 Pack Assortment ⁷
- M230-7201** 72 Pack Assortment 2 ⁸
- M230-7202** 72 Pack Assortment 3 ⁵
- M230-0001** SM Saddle ⁸
- M230-0002** SM Stone
- M230-0003** SM Shale S5
- M230-0004** Cranberry
- M230-0005** 367 Sharkfin ¹⁰
- M230-0006** 346 Silverado ¹⁰
- M230-0007** Morel
- M230-0008** Thatch
- M230-0009** Whiskey Black
- M230-0010** Seal
- M230-0012** Storm
- M230-0016** SM Marshmallow Cream
- M230-0017** SM Slate/Morel ¹⁰
- M230-0018** Shark
- M230-0026** Snowdrift #PT200
- M230-0027** Nebulous Gray #PT220 K3 ¹⁰
- M230-0028** Mission Wall #PT250
- M230-0029** Grey Maple ⁹
- M230-0030** Whiskey Barrel #SN236
- M230-0031** Autumn Harvest #SN235
- M230-0032** Cappuccino Brown #SN273
- M230-0033** Grey Wolf #SN247 ¹⁰



Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

- M230-0034** Espresso #SN238
- M230-0035** Gun Metal Grey #PT215 ¹⁰
- M230-0036** Repose Grey ⁹
- M230-0037** Dove/Dover White SWP ⁸
- M230-0046** Coconut/Cotton/Brie/Heavy Cream
- M230-0047** Fashion Gray ⁹
- M230-0048** Atlantis Blue
- M230-0049** North Sea
- M230-0050** Burnt Sienna #SN210
- M230-0051** English Leather #SN212
- M230-0052** Midnight Mystique #SN280
- M230-0053** Burgundy Trace #SN274
- M230-0054** Crimson Rose #SN292
- M230-0055** Crystal Fog ⁹
- M230-0056** Sorrel Sky #SN295
- M230-0057** Platinum Grey #PT255 ¹⁰
- M230-0058** Driftwood #SN272
- M230-0059** Wedgestone #PT290
- M230-0061** River Rock #PT225
- M230-0062** Vanilla Soufflé #PT230
- M230-0064** Hearty Rye #SN200
- M230-0065** Golden Nutmeg #SN230
- M230-0066** Blue Ridge #SN290 ¹⁰
- M230-0067** Aged Bronze #SN202
- M230-0068** Spruce Ridge #SN255
- M230-0069** Misty Bayou #PT210 H8
- M230-0070** Eiffel Tower #PT235
- M230-0071** Royal Sapphire #SN240
- M230-0072** Classic Chestnut #SN260
- M230-0073** Tawny Beechnut #SN286
- M230-0074** Oiled Saddle #SN271
- M230-0080** Argent Oak
- M230-0081** Silver Elm
- M230-0082** Silver Walnut
- M230-0083** Sand
- M230-0085** Cashmere/Pearl
- M230-0086** Cloud
- M230-0087** Dover
- M230-0088** Forest Floor
- M230-0090** White/Picket Fence
- M230-0095** Egret/Khaki
- M230-0098** Fossil/Moonstone
- M230-0100** Natural ^{3,4,8}
- M230-0101** Natural Amber ^{6,8}
- M230-0102** Natural Tone ^{1,3,4,6,8}
- M230-0103** Flagstone ¹⁰
- M230-0104** Clay ⁹
- M230-0105** Mineral
- M230-0106** Bark ¹¹
- M230-0107** Baltic 9730500D78C
- M230-0108** Cannon Grey 9730500D810
- M230-0110** Moonshine/Mist ⁹
- M230-0111** Linen
- M230-0113** Pebble Grey ⁹
- M230-0114** Pebble Grey Glaze ⁹
- M230-0115** Deep Mahogany ^{3,4,8}

PUTTY & FILLERS

Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-0118	Cashmere AW [∞]
M230-0119	Linear Bronze
M230-0120	Ash MC
M230-0121	Espresso
M230-0122	Modern Gray ⁹
M230-0124	Accessible Beige
M230-0126	Belle Silver B/D650
M230-0127	Blueberry
M230-0128	Platinum ⁹
M230-0129	Polar
M230-0130	Soft White
M230-0131	Arctic ⁸
M230-0132	Burnished Walnut
M230-0133	Gloss Steel
M230-0135	Dovetail ¹⁰
M230-0136	Eggshell/Divine White SWP
M230-0140	Navel Blue ⁸
M230-0144	Shaker Grey
M230-0146	Storm Gray on Red Oak
M230-0147	Olivet B560
M230-0148	Dovetail Gray
M230-0149	Sable
M230-0150	Coffee
M230-0151	WW Espresso
M230-0152	Silas/Driftwood SWP
M230-0153	Tundra
M230-0154	C12 Petal
M230-0155	C31 Daffodil
M230-0165	Graphite/Greyloft
M230-0169	Red Cherry/Cayenne SWP
M230-0170	Cocoa
M230-0171	Dark Elm
M230-0172	Grey Echo
M230-0173	Natural Elm
M230-0174	Morning Fog
M230-0175	Sea Gull
M230-0176	Carbon
M230-0177	Spice
M230-0178	Heatherstone ¹¹
M230-0179	River Rock
M230-0180	Medium Cherry
M230-0181	Mindful Gray
M230-0182	WW Cashmere
M230-0183	Harbor
M230-0184	Chocolate ¹¹
M230-0185	Black Forest/Natural Walnut SWP/Amber Walnut SWP ¹¹
M230-0186	Nautical Blue #PT205
M230-0187	SM Frost
M230-0188	Havana
M230-0189	Sahara
M230-0190	Coffee Maple
M230-0191	Autumn
M230-0192	Dorian Gray



Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-0193	Espresso
M230-0194	Harvest
M230-0195	Peppercorn Gray Wash
M230-0197	Rockport Gray Wash/SM Tarragon
M230-0198	Soft Cream
M230-0199	White II
M230-0200	Buckskin ¹¹
M230-0201	Bordeaux
M230-0202	White S8 ^{1,3,4,6,8,11}
M230-0203	Cadet
M230-0204	Harbor WW
M230-0205	Billowy Breeze SWP
M230-0206	Light Walnut ^{2,3,4,8,11}
M230-0207	Med. Brown Walnut ^{2,3,4,8,11}
M230-0209	Extra Dark Walnut ^{2,3,4,8}
M230-0210	London Skyline #PT275
M230-0211	Storm Cloud #SN249
M230-0212	Molasses
M230-0213	Lagoon
M230-0214	Surfside
M230-0215	Cherry Slate
M230-0216	Pure White SWP
M230-0217	Dove Tail SWP
M230-0218	Lt. Red Mahogany/Cranberry ^{3,4,8}
M230-0219	Oyster SWP
M230-0220	Graphite SWP
M230-0222	Blonde ^{6,8}
M230-0223	Pecan SWP
M230-0224	Black/Java K8 ^{1,3,4,8,11}
M230-0225	Rock Maple ^{2,8}
M230-0226	Aged River Rock
M230-0227	Dk. Red Mahogany H3 ⁸
M230-0228	Aged Concrete
M230-0229	Brown Mahogany/Toffee ^{1,8}
M230-0230	Aged Papyrus
M230-0231	Extra White SWP
M230-0233	Wheat ^{6,8}
M230-0234	Med. Dark Walnut ^{2,8,11}
M230-0236	Brown Maple/Cappucino ^{2,8,11}
M230-0237	Med. Rock Maple ^{2,3,4,8}
M230-0239	Bonsai
M230-0240	Colonial Maple/Toffee ^{2,8,11}
M230-0242	Burmese
M230-0243	Smokey Blue SWP
M230-0244	Linen SWP
M230-0245	Light Mocha SWP
M230-0246	Sandstone SWP
M230-0248	Cottage
M230-0250	Rainfall
M230-0251	Warm White
M230-0252	Merlot SWP
M230-0253	Russet SWP
M230-0254	Coffee SWP
M230-0255	Midnight SWP HI OA CH RA
M230-0256	Brandy SWP
M230-0257	Tawny SWP



PUTTY & FILLERS

Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-0258	Dusk SWP MA OA RA
M230-0259	Translucent Silversmith ∞
M230-0260	Translucent Powder Grey ∞
M230-0261	Translucent Limestone
M230-0262	Rocky Mountain Sky
M230-0263	Cattail
M230-0264	Medium Cherry
M230-0265	Cider
M230-0266	Palomino
M230-0267	Cherry Autumn
M230-0268	Light Greige SWP
M230-0269	Dusk Cherry SWP
M230-0271	Hazelnut SWP Natural Cherry SWP
M230-0273	Gauntlet Gray SWP
M230-0275	Seafoam/Crème ⁸
M230-0276	Naval SWP
M230-0277	Gray Paper SWP
M230-0278	Dark Greige SWP
M230-0279	Basalt
M230-0281	Kodiak
M230-0282	Grizzly
M230-0283	Jasper SWP
M230-0284	Heron Plume SWP
M230-0285	Cedar SWP
M230-0286	Maple Rye
M230-0287	Signature Pearl (SL)
M230-0288	Boulder
M230-0289	Urbane Bronze SWP
M230-0290	Van Dyke Brown #SN229
M230-0291	Highland White #PT265
M230-0292	Nightfall
M230-0293	Pearl
M230-0294	White III
M230-0295	Fog II
M230-0296	Oyster
M230-0297	Stone II
M230-0298	Linen II
M230-0300	Fontana-New/Natural Alder SWP/ Harvest ^{4,8}
M230-0302	Camel
M230-0303	Beige Tone ^{6,8}
M230-0306	Weathered Bourbon
M230-0307	Heartwood Cherry ^{1,8,11}
M230-0311	Cannon Grey Maple
M230-0317	Repose Gray
M230-0329	Fiesta ⁸
M230-0330	Sand Stone ⁸
M230-0331	Pickle Frost ^{4,6,8}
M230-0332	Light Nordic Oak ^{6,8}
M230-0333	Heritage Oak ^{3,4,8}
M230-0334	Off White ^{6,8}
M230-0358	Dark Walnut ^{1,2,4,8}
M230-0360	Honey Maple ^{2,8,11}
M230-0401	Almond/Interior Putty ^{4,6,8}
M230-0402	Champagne ^{6,8}
M230-0408	Cherry/Nutmeg ^{1,4,8,11}



Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-0411	Nutmeg ^{3,4,8}
M230-0412	Antique White ^{6,8}
M230-0415	Lt. Golden Oak ⁸
M230-0503	Driftwood ⁸
M230-0504	Winter Pine ^{4,8,11}
M230-1500	Aegean Mist
M230-1502	Eggnog
M230-1503	English Ivy (Grn)
M230-1504	Ivory Creme
M230-1505	Moss Green
M230-1506	Provincial White A7 ^{4,8}
M230-1507	Mushroom-Maple
M230-1508	Pearl/Gunsmoke SWP
M230-1509	Royal Blue/Hale Navy SWP
M230-1516	Pine/Butterscotch ^{1,4,8}
M230-1522	Statesman Oak ^{1,8}
M230-1530	Peppercorn ⁸
M230-2000	Stone ⁸
M230-2001	Ash ⁸
M230-2052	Medium Oak/Toffee ^{1,4,8,11}
M230-4000	Toasted Cinnamon 9730500TCM ⁷
M230-4001	Pepper 9730500PP ⁷
M230-4002	Maize Oak 9730500MEO ⁷
M230-4003	Paprika 9730500PKM/Truffle SWP ⁷
M230-4004	Butternut 9730500BNM ⁷
M230-4005	Ginger 9730500GM ⁷
M230-4006	Bronze/Oak ⁷
M230-4007	Chestnut ⁷
M230-4008	Nutmeg/Cherry ^{5,7}
M230-4009	Natural Hickory ^{7,11}
M230-4010	Natural Oak/Oak ⁷
M230-4011	Paprika ⁷
M230-4012	Fawn Glaze 9730500FZM ⁷
M230-4013	Mocha Glaze 9730500MMZ/Nutmeg Alder SWP ⁷
M230-4014	Nutmeg ⁷
M230-4015	Natural Cherry ⁷
M230-4016	Honey Spice 9730500HS ⁷
M230-4017	Cider ^{7,11}
M230-4018	Chili Pepper ⁷
M230-4019	Harvest ^{7,11}
M230-4020	Parchment 9730500A23 ^{7,11}
M230-4021	Caramel 9730500CRM ⁷
M230-4022	Chickory 9730500CG ⁷
M230-4023	Cinnamon 9730500CNAC ⁷
M230-4024	Amber ⁷
M230-4025	Slate 9730500SLT ⁷
M230-4026	Fawn 9730500FN ⁷
M230-4027	BCJC-1/Cinnamon Sugar ⁷
M230-4028	Cognac Hickory 9730500COH ^{7,8}
M230-4029	Slate Grey ^{7,8}
M230-4030	Gardenia 31-1000-506 ⁷
M230-4031	Ebony Mist 12564787/4872669 ⁷
M230-4032	Cordovan/Paprika ⁷
M230-4033	English Saddle 12564878/8906349 ⁷
M230-4034	Cafe ⁷
M230-4035	Praline ⁷
M230-4036	Natural Maple ^{7,8}

PUTTY & FILLERS

Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-4037	Cherry Cider 12564761/4099446 ⁷
M230-4038	Oak/Hickory Lt. Natural 1088459/12564944 ⁷
M230-4039	Artisan Bronze 12564894/4872701 ⁷
M230-4040	Oasis O.A. ⁷
M230-4041	Burgundy ⁷
M230-4042	Sunset 9730500SU ⁷
M230-4043	Hickory Nat. Dark 12564928/4231452 ⁷
M230-4044	Cabernet 9730500CBN/Chestnut SWP ⁷
M230-4045	Royal ⁷
M230-4046	Natural 9730500NA ⁷
M230-4047	Ginger Glaze 9730500GM ⁷
M230-4048	Sunrise/Sienna SWP ⁷
M230-4049	Toffee 9730500TF ⁷
M230-4050	Maple Paprika 2564852/4775557 ⁷
M230-4051	Chocolate Cherry/Cognac Maple 9730500CZC ⁷
M230-4052	Mirage S2 ⁷
M230-4053	Oak Medium 12564910/1087469 CO66 ⁷
M230-4054	Oak/Hickory Cider 12564936/6050215 ⁷
M230-4055	Saddle/Cider Cherry 12564761 ⁷
M230-4056	Maple Natural 1586064 ⁷
M230-4057	Light Fawn ⁷
M230-4058	Eventide ⁷
M230-4059	Chestnut 9730500CNM ⁷
M230-4060	Amaretto 15663198/Honey ⁷
M230-4061	Dawn 114029 ⁷
M230-4062	Mocha ^{5,7}
M230-4063	Autumn Blush 9730500AB ⁷
M230-4064	Praline 9730500PRL/Caramel/Harvest ⁷
M230-4065	Black Glaze/Kaffe 9730500EG ⁷
M230-4066	Cherry Paprika 12564795/9279126 ⁷
M230-4067	Sedona Maple 12564886/6223663 ⁷
M230-4068	Sable Maple 12564860/7538291 ⁷
M230-4069	Maple Caramel/Toffee 3323441 ⁷
M230-4070	Peppercorn 9730500PPC/SM Hazelnut/ Tawny Walnut SWP ⁷
M230-4071	Kona 12564829/11924370/Mocha S1 ^{7,8}
M230-4072	Country French Parisian Green
M230-6869	Natural IV ⁸
M230-8107	White 9730500PWH
M230-8135	Bay/Cherry ⁸
M230-8359	Interior Maple/Natural Hickory SWP ⁸
M230-8600	Cream UC
M230-8601	Satin White UC
M230-8623	Biscotti W/Coconut 9730500FGM
M230-8728	Birch UC
M230-9831	Bamboo ⁸
M230-9833	Dk. Golden Oak ^{8,11}
M230-9834	Gunstock Walnut/Chestnut M01 ^{8,11}
M230-9835	Heritage Cherry/Chestnut ⁸
M230-9837	Medium Hickory/SM Rye ^{8,11}
M230-9838	Old World Mahogany J5 ^{4,8}
M230-9839	Rustic Cherry ^{4,8}
M230-9840	Candlelight Cherry ⁸
M230-9841	Honey Walnut ⁸
M230-9842	Light Fruitwood #2 ⁸

Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M230-9843	Medium Fruitwood K10 ⁸
M230-9846	Clear Maple ⁸
M230-9847	Red Brown Mahogany ^{1,8}
M230-9848	Lt. Brown Mahogany/Cayenne ⁸
M230-9849	SM Driftwood
M230-9850	SM Graphite
M230-10273	Cashmere
M230-10409	Canvas W/Cocoa 9730500VG
M230-10442	Cream 9730500CS
M230-10571	Gloss White UC
M230-10640	Maple Chocolate UC
M230-10642	Rustic Cherry UC
M230-10673	Biscotti W/Cocoa 9730500IGM
M230-10867	Canvas 9730500CVM
M230-10868	Biscotti 9730500BSO
M230-10869	Dove White 9730500DWM
M230-10874	Beech White UC
M230-10887	Stone UC
M230-10945	Torino Sable Walnut UC
M230-11020	Old World Eggshell UC
M230-11030	Willow 9730500WLOM
M230-11047	Ice UC
M230-11290	Mushroom 9730500A11
M230-11291	Willow W/Cocoa 9730500A19
M230-11292	Dove White W/Cocoa 9730500A15
M230-11458	Truffle UC/Creekside/Flagstone SWP/ Mid Greige
M230-11654	Greyloft W/Sable 9730500B66M/Sterling
M230-11657	Midnight W/Onyx 9730500B70M
M230-11702	Mink & Kona UC
M230-11707	Storm Gray On Red Birch UC ¹⁰
M230-11708	Storm Gray On Alder UC ¹⁰
M230-11709	Storm Gray On Bamboo UC
M230-11768	Pebble Grey 9730500B83M ⁸
M230-11772	Husk 9730500B82O
M230-11854	Melted Brie UC
M230-11858	Rag and Bone UC ⁹
M230-11860	Lunar Gray UC ⁹
M230-11902	Hazel 9730500C16C
M230-11903	Chai 9730500C29M
M230-12180	CC Cardinal
M230-12184	CC White
M230-12185	CC Icing
M230-12186	CC Cream
M230-12269	Maple Java
M230-12270	Bright White
M230-12273	Alabaster
M230-12346	Honey Maple Espresso
M230-12413	Lenox Canvas
M230-12424	Taylor Creme
M230-12432	Pearl Maple H9
M230-12433	Shaker White
M230-12466	Lenox Mocha
M230-12488	Mineral Gray
M230-12504	Brooklyn Modern Gray
M230-12505	Brooklyn Bright White
M230-D404	Dark Fruitwood ⁸
M230-L404	Light Fruitwood ^{4,8}
M231-0221	Honey ⁵



PUTTY & FILLERS

Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

M231-0314	American Green ⁵
M231-0321	Cherry Paprika ⁵
M231-0390	Dark Cherry ^{1,5}
M231-0403	Whitewash ⁵
M231-0406	Salem Maple ^{2,5}
M231-0426	Medium Oak II ⁵
M231-0428	Natural Maple ⁵
M231-1476	Gray ⁵
M231-1478	Van Dyke Brown ^{2,5}
M231-2294	Maple/Caramel/Toffee ⁵
M231-4416	Frost ⁵
M231-4627	Spice ⁵
M231-5019	Yellow 1468 ⁵
M231-5020	Sage 1101 ⁵
M231-5021	Green 1468 ⁵
M231-5022	Winter Haven 2679 ⁵
M231-5025	Silk Background ⁵
M231-6355	Charter Oak/Oregano/Nutmeg Maple SWP ⁵
M231-6680	Wheat II ⁵
M231-6870	Meadow Oak/Natural/Rattan ⁵
M231-7635	Mist ⁵
M231-7894	Natural Oak ⁵
M231-7898	Natural Maple II/Amber ⁵
M231-8040	Maple Frost ⁵
M231-8087	Stone ⁵
M231-8096	Autumn Blush ⁵
M231-8126	Oak Frost II/Champagne ⁵
M231-8154	Oatmeal Maple ⁵
M231-8226	Black #2 ⁵
M231-8326	Charcoal Grey ⁵
M231-8412	Cognac Cherry ⁵
M231-8413	Butterscotch Cherry ⁵
M231-8618	White Arctic 901347 ⁵
M231-8652	Sandlewood ⁵
M231-8724	Charcoal ⁵
M231-8981	Soumi ⁵
M231-9005	Champagne II ⁵
M231-9007	Cider/Cappucino/Chestnut ⁵
M231-9033	Newport-Ebonized Cherry ⁵
M231-9114	Earthtone ⁵
M231-9196	Olympia/Natural/Hazelnut Maple SWP/ Amber Hickory SWP ⁵
M231-9483	Terrace Place - Antique White ⁵
M231-9830	Autumn Maple ⁵
M231-9832	Deep Cherry/Burgundy ⁵
M231-9836	Hunter Green ⁵
M231-9844	Bone White ⁵
M231-9850	Antique Light Red/Holly Berry ⁵
M231-9851	Khaki ⁵
M231-9852	Putty ⁵
M231-9853	Antique Light Blue ⁵
M231-9854	Antique Light Green ⁵
M231-9855	Country French Red ⁵
M231-9856	Country French Parisian Blue/Oyster ⁵
M231-9858	Sandstone ⁵

Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks - Continued

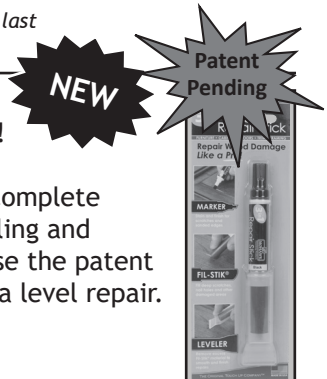
M231-9860	Amalfi Milano ⁵
M231-9862	Champagne ⁵
M231-9864	Merlot/Cherry/Chestnut ⁵
M231-9923	#1101 Amber White ⁵
M231-10066	Tobacco
M231-10103	SY Green ⁵
M231-10104	SY Red ⁵
M231-10164	American Hewn-White ⁵
M231-10165	American Hewn-Red/Brittany ⁵
M231-10166	American Hewn-Green ⁵
M231-10167	SY Casual Blue ⁵
M231-10168	Blue ⁵
M231-10169	Cayman Blue ⁵
M231-10170	Pearl/Oak ⁵
M231-10171	Saffron Yellow
M231-10172	Savannah Green ⁵
M231-10173	Tuscany ⁵
M232-8041	White
M232-10923	Maple Spice

Discontinued - Available while supplies last

3 in 1 Repair Stick

Fill ~ Level ~ Color ~ ALL IN ONE!
Fil-Stik® and Marker in the same color for ideal color matching. Complete repairs with a single product, filling and color replacement all in one. Use the patent pending Leveling Tool to ensure a level repair.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



Blister Cards

M319-3000B	Black
M319-3001B	True White
M319-3002B	Golden Oak
M319-3003B	Light Grey
M319-3004B	Cherry
M319-3005B	Walnut
M319-3006B	Perfect Brown
M319-3007B	Natural
M319-3008B	Honey
M319-3009B	Red Mahogany
M319-3010B	Caramel
M319-3011B	Dark Grey
M319-3012B	White
M319-3013B	Brown
M319-3014B	White Stain

Individual Colors

M319-3000	Black
M319-3001	True White
M319-3002	Golden Oak
M319-3003	Light Grey
M319-3004	Cherry
M319-3005	Walnut
M319-3006	Perfect Brown
M319-3007	Natural
M319-3008	Honey
M319-3009	Red Mahogany
M319-3010	Caramel
M319-3011	Dark Grey
M319-3012	White
M319-3013	Brown
M319-3014	White Stain

Related Products	Page
Battery Operated Burn-In Knife.....	90
Brush Tip Marker	19
Blendal® Stick.....	33-34
Pro-Mark® Touch Up Marker.....	14-15

PUTTY & FILLERS

Hard Fill

Hard Fill is made from a blend of hard waxes and is used to repair minor and medium defects in wood and rigid plastic. Recommended for repairs on floors, tops, fronts, sides, doors, drawers, any wood surface.

- Easy to learn and use
- Excellent for dents
- Little to no sanding
- Good for all sheens
- Works for any sheen
- Builds finish quickly
- Safe for any finish



⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M310-1001	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #1 ¹
M310-1002	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #2 ²
M310-1003	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #3 ³
M310-1004	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #4 ⁴
M310-1005	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #5 ⁵
M310-1006	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #6 ⁶
M310-1007	Hard Fill 10 Pack Asst. #7 ⁷
M310-3001	Hard Fill 30 Pack Assts 1,2,3 ⁸
M310-3002	Hard Fill 30 Pack Assts 4,5,6 ⁹
M310-7000	Hard Fill 70 Pack Assts 1-7 ¹⁰
M310-0000	Natural 47601 ^{3,8,10}
M310-0001	Light Cherry 120 ^{3,8,10}
M310-0002	Burnt Orange 104 ^{6,9,10}
M310-0003	Dark Umber 112 ^{2,8,10}
M310-0004	Deep Red Mahogany 114 ^{3,8,10}
M310-0005	Blue 909 ^{7,10}
M310-0006	Bright Orange 1028 ^{7,10}
M310-0007	Light Grey 7035 ^{7,10}
M310-0008	Medium Grey 7038 ^{7,10}
M310-0009	Dark Grey 7040 ^{7,10}
M310-0010	Blue/Grey 7031 ^{7,10}
M310-0011	Vanilla Bean 176 ^{6,9,10}
M310-0012	Cream 47301 ^{2,8,10}
M310-0013	Light Tan 49101 ^{5,9,10}
M310-0014	Lambs Wool
M310-0017	Henna
M310-0030	New Fontana 48601 ^{6,9,10}
M310-0032	Trans Green Brown 303 ^{2,8,10}
M310-0046	Coconut/Cotton/Brie/Heavy Cream
M310-0060	Bright White Code 500
M310-0078	Brook Trout
M310-0079	Medium Tan 106 ^{7,10}
M310-0085	Cashmere/Pearl
M310-0086	Cloud/Sterling/Bluff
M310-0087	Dover
M310-0088	Forest Floor
M310-0089	Juniper Berry/Niagara
M310-0090	White/Alabaster/Picket Fence
M310-0092	Limestone/Sharkey Gray
M310-0095	Egret/Khaki/Scone
M310-0097	Rainwater
M310-0098	Fossil/Moonstone
M310-0112	Buck Board



Hard Fill - Continued

M310-0116	Charcoal
M310-0117	Ash
M310-0118	Cashmere ^o
M310-0140	Whiskey Black
M310-0144	Thatch
M310-0145	Chocolate
M310-0153	Tundra
M310-0156	American Walnut 49401 ^{1,8,10}
M310-0158	Cranberry
M310-0159	Morel
M310-0183	Harbor
M310-0184	Chocolate GP
M310-0185	Black Forest
M310-0188	Havana
M310-0189	Sahara
M310-0190	Coffee Maple
M310-0200	Buckskin
M310-0201	Bordeaux
M310-0202	White 9010 ^{1,8,10}
M310-0205	Medium Walnut 50801 ^{6,9,10}
M310-0215	Cherry Slate
M310-0218	Light Red Mahogany 113 ^{4,9,10}
M310-0222	Blonde 141 ^{6,9,10}
M310-0224	Black 9005 ^{1,8,10}
M310-0229	Brown Mahogany ^{2,8,10}
M310-0240	Colonial Maple 138 ^{3,8,10}
M310-0263	Cattail
M310-0264	Medium Cherry
M310-0265	Cider
M310-0266	Palomino
M310-0267	Cherry Autumn
M310-0281	Kodiak
M310-0282	Grizzly
M310-0286	Maple Rye
M310-0288	Boulder
M310-0330	Sand Stone 155 ^{3,8,10}
M310-0331	Pickle Frost 179 ^{6,9,10}
M310-0334	Off White 351 ^{3,8,10}
M310-0339	Light Almond 206 ^{3,8,10}
M310-0340	Off White Seafoam 178 ^{5,9,10}
M310-0354	Snow White 354 ^{2,8,10}
M310-0360	Honey Maple 158 ^{1,8,10}
M310-0366	Carmel Umber 119 ^{6,9,10}
M310-0369	American Brown Walnut 164 ^{4,9,10}
M310-0401	Almond 201 ^{4,9,10}
M310-0402	Champagne 203 ^{2,8,10}
M310-0408	Cherry 48201 ^{5,9,10}
M310-0415	Light Golden Oak 47801 ^{4,9,10}
M310-0505	Pine Ranch 109 ^{4,9,10}
M310-0901	Clear 901 ^{1,8,10}
M310-0902	Natural Tone 902 ^{2,8,10}
M310-0905	Transparent Yellow 905 ^{7,10}
M310-0907	Red 907 ^{7,10}
M310-1478	Van Dyke Brown 49701 ^{1,8,10}
M310-1506	Provincial White 355 ^{7,10}
M310-1516	Pine 50501 ^{2,8,10}

PUTTY & FILLERS

Hard Fill - Continued

M310-1521	Antique Oak 122	2,8,10
M310-1522	Statesman Oak 50201	5,9,10
M310-2000	Stone	
M310-2001	Seal	
M310-2002	Maritime	
M310-2003	Storm	
M310-2052	Medium Oak 48801	3,8,10
M310-2063	Silk 357	6,9,10
M310-2294	Maple Carmel Toffee 161	4,9,10
M310-4006	Salem Maple 143	4,9,10
M310-4012	Fawn Glaze 356	1,8,10
M310-4021	Caramel 126	5,9,10
M310-4035	Praline 103	5,9,10
M310-4038	Oak Hickory Light Natural 154	1,8,10
M310-4049	Toffee 162	3,8,10
M310-4054	Oak Hickory Cider 160	4,9,10
M310-4057	Light Fawn 159	2,8,10
M310-4062	Mocha 121	1,8,10
M310-4070	Peppercorn 163	5,9,10
M310-4071	Kona 157	1,8,10
M310-5000	Silk AW	
M310-5001	Maple Linen	
M310-6869	Natural IV 156	5,9,10
M310-7635	Mist 9001	6,9,10
M310-8618	Arctic White 9016	5,9,10
M310-9055	Gardenia 9003	4,8,10
M310-9835	Heritage Cherry 166	6,9,10
M310-9837	Medium Hickory 111	3,8,10
M310-9844	Bone White 352	4,9,10
M310-9923	Amber White 353	5,9,10
M310-00116	Espresso	
M310-9990	Hard Fill Kit - See page 78	

Discontinued - Available while supplies last

Hard Fill Plus

Hard Fill Plus is harder and has a higher melting point than Hard Fill. Use Hard Fill Plus when additional durability is needed.

Recommended for:

- Flooring, retail furniture, cabinets & millwork
- Perfect for all wood industries

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

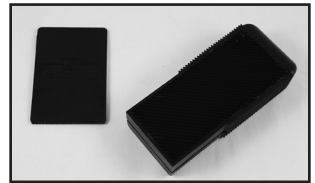


Hard Fill Plus - Continued

M311-1001	Hard Fill Plus 10 Pack Asst. #1	1
M311-1002	Hard Fill Plus 10 Pack Asst. #2	2
M311-2000	Hard Fill Plus 20 Pack - All Colors	3
M311-0000	Natural 47601	1,10
M311-0017	Interior Maple Laminate 837	2,10
M311-0019	Honey Spice 29305	2,10
M311-0202	White 9010	1,10
M311-0209	Extra Dark Walnut 29605	1,10
M311-0224	Black 9005	1,10
M311-0303	Beige Tone 29705	2,10
M311-0331	Pickle Frost 179	1,10
M311-0340	Off White Seafoam 178	2,10
M311-0366	Caramel Umber 119	2,10
M311-0401	Almond 201	1,10
M311-0901	Clear 901	1,10
M311-0902	Natural Tone 902	2,10
M311-4006	Salem Maple 143	1,10
M311-4035	Praline 103	2,10
M311-4054	Oak Hickory Cider 160	1,10
M311-4071	Kona 157	2,10
M311-7635	Mist 9001	2,10
M311-8618	Arctic White 9016	1,10
M311-9835	Heritage Cherry 166	2,10

Hard Fill Leveling Tool & Scraper

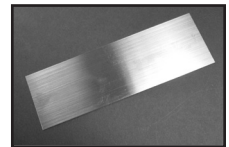
The Hard Fill Leveling Tool has two components; the black Leveling Tool used to remove excess wax and level Hard Fill and Hard Fill Plus repairs and the Scraper has one edge designed for scraping and one edge designed to clean the teeth of the black leveling tool.



- | | |
|-----------|--|
| M999-9990 | Hard Fill Leveling Tool |
| M999-9992 | Hard Fill Replacement Scraper - A replacement black scraper for the Hard Fill Leveling Tool. |

Finish & Filler Scraper

The Finish & Filler Scraper is a metal tool with four cutting edges. This tool is designed to level the Hard Fill and Hard Fill Plus repairs and to remove finish imperfections such as runs, sags and dirt.



- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| M999-9995 | Finish & Filler Scraper |
|-----------|-------------------------|

PUTTY & FILLERS

PERMAFILL™ Wood Touch-Up & Repair System

Provides durable wood or laminate repair for furniture, cabinets, flooring, trim molding, etc. Use to fill scratches, gouges or dents on stained or painted finishes.

- Battery operated and completely portable
- 18 popular colors to assure the best match possible

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M319-0001

Contents:

PERMAFILL™ dispenser
4 PERMAFILL™ color cartridges
1 Brush Tip Marker - Perfect Brown
Leveling tool, finishing pad, cleaning card
Finishing cloth, 4 AA batteries, instruction sheet

PERMAFILL™ dispenser available separately (M319-0002)



NEW

Patents Pending

PERMAFILL™ Cartridges

Patented technology makes changing between colors quick, clean and simple. Each cartridge contains enough material to complete up to 25 repairs. Blister packed, peggable package in 6 color families.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

NEW



- | | |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| M319-2301B | White/Vanilla Bean/Eggshell |
| M319-2302B | Light Grey/Medium Grey/Dark Grey |
| M319-2303B | Cranberry/Black/Walnut |
| M319-2304B | Cherry/Red Mahogany/Brown Mahogany |
| M319-2305B | Light Tan/Golden Oak/ Hickory |
| M319-2306B | Clear/Light Natural/Dark Natural |

Available in a baggie packed 2 of same color.

- | | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| M319-2000 | White |
| M319-2001 | Vanilla Bean |
| M319-2002 | Eggshell |
| M319-2003 | Cartridge Light Grey |
| M319-2004 | Dark Grey |
| M319-2005 | Medium Grey |
| M319-2006 | Cranberry |
| M319-2007 | Black |
| M319-2008 | Walnut |
| M319-2009 | Cherry |
| M319-2010 | Red Mahogany |
| M319-2011 | Brown Mahogany |
| M319-2012 | Light Tan |
| M319-2013 | Golden Oak |
| M319-2014 | Hickory |



PERMAFILL™ Cartridges - Continued

- | | |
|-----------|---------------|
| M319-2015 | Light Natural |
| M319-2016 | Clear |
| M319-2017 | Dark Natural |

Epoxy Putty Stick

Mohawk's Wood Epoxy Putty Stick enables you to restore, rebuild and repair all kinds of wood and other hard surfaces. 2 oz.



- Easy to use, 3 - 10 minute workable time and versatile
- Makes durable, permanent repairs
- Fast curing, hardens in 20 - 30 minutes
- No shrinkage - molds to any shape
- May be sanded, drilled, stained or painted
- Adheres well to wood, metal, glass and ceramic

Worklife 8 1/2 to 10 Minutes - Hardening 30 Minutes

- | | |
|-----------|-------|
| M743-1500 | Beige |
| M743-1520 | White |

Worklife 3-6 Minutes - Hardening 20 Minutes

- | | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| M743-1510 | Pine |
| M743-1530 | Oak/Light Walnut |
| M743-1540 | Mahogany |
| M743-1550 | Cherry |
| M743-1560 | Walnut |
| M743-1570 | Black |
| M743-1575 | Natural Oak |
| M743-1580 | Natural Maple |
| M743-1585 | Natural Cherry |
| M743-1590 | Raw Umber |
| M743-1200 | 12 Pack Assortment |

Wood Filler

Mohawk Wood Filler is a water-based premium grade, solvent free filler that sets firmly to all wood surfaces. Mohawk Wood Filler offers minimal shrinkage and will not crack or fall out. Wood Filler accepts most stains, tints or finishes and all finishing operations; painting, staining, sanding, drilling, sawing and lacquers. Ideal for edge veneering and woodgrain filling.



NEW

- Quick drying
- Sands easily
- Minimal shrinkage
- Easy clean-up
- Indoor / outdoor use
- Freeze / thaw stable

- | | |
|-----------|----------------|
| M741-0025 | Alder / Cherry |
| M741-0035 | Natural Maple |

PUTTY & FILLERS

Color Fil™ Putty

Easy to use putty for filling and coloring nail holes and open edges. Can be finger applied or used with a flexible spatula. Topcoating with any clear finish will make the repair more durable. Net Contents 1 lb. *Custom color matching available.*



⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M744-0205	Oak ∞
M744-0209	Dark Walnut ∞
M744-0224	Ebony ∞
M744-0229	Brown Mahogany ∞
M744-0379	Briarwood ∞
M744-0380	Redwood ∞
M744-0404	Fruitwood ∞
M744-0408	Cherry ∞
M744-0411	Nutmeg ∞

∞ Discontinued - Available while supplies last

Grain Filler & Solvent

For all types of open grain wood to fill and level the surface. Mohawk Grain Filler is a heavy paste high in solids for improved fill properties. Easy to apply and provides excellent adhesion for finish coats. May be finished with lacquer, varnish, acrylic, or shellac finishes. Drying time is critical (see label). Adjust dry time by diluting with Mohawk Grain Filler Solvent.



⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

QUART	GALLON	
M608-4206	M608-4207	Natural
M608-4216		Black
M608-4226	M608-4227	Medium Walnut
M608-4236		Mahogany
M608-1066		Grain Filler Solvent

∞ Discontinued - Available while supplies last.

Bondo® Wood Filler & Red Cream Hardener

Bondo® Wood Filler can handle any wood repair ranging from the smallest to the largest of projects; filling in minor furniture damage or rebuilding a missing piece of wood. When the filler and hardener are mixed, a reaction occurs which allows the filler to chemically bond to the repair surface and allows the product to cure quickly and adhere permanently. For more advanced repairs, the filler can be applied in layers to rebuild rotted or missing pieces of wood.



Bondo® Wood Filler & Red Cream Hardener - Continued

Bondo® Wood Filler is water resistant and will not shrink. You can make professional, great looking repairs.

- Professional strength two-part wood filler designed for interior and exterior use
- Stainable and paintable
- Non-shrinking and water resistant
- Easy to sand in 15 minutes
- Chemically bonds with surface for permanent solution

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M743-5002	Bondo® Wood Filler - Quart (Includes 1 oz. Hardener)
M743-5003	Bondo® Red Cream Hardener - .75 oz.
M743-5004	Bondo® All Purpose White Cream Hardener - 2.75 oz.

Water Base Paste Wood Filler

Mohawk Water Base Paste Wood Filler has been designed to allow the professional to create a smooth, closed grain surface on open grain wood and is excellent for filling end grain. Natural.



- Applies & sands easily
- Levels smoothly
- Non-Flammable
- Water clean-up
- Low VOC (200 g/l)
- Dries quickly (2-4 hours)

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M607-0046	Quart
-----------	-------

Wood Repair & Solvent

A high quality synthetic wood filler that is uniform and readily workable. Fills cracks, gouges, knotholes, nail holes, and other defects in wood.



Wood Repair is waterproof and may be used indoors or outdoors. Wood Repair can be used on furniture, paneling, plywood, woodwork and other applications that require a filler. Can be stained.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

PINT	QUART	
M740-0215	M740-0216	Natural
M740-0225		Cherry/Dark Mahogany
M740-0235		Red Oak
M740-0265		Oak
M740-0275		Walnut
M740-0295		Pine
M740-2005		Pint - Wood Repair Solvent
M740-2007		Gallon - Wood Repair Solvent

PUTTY & FILLERS

Patchal® Putty

Patchal® Putty is simply the best finish putty that you will ever use. Patchal® Putty is designed to be used on finished wood to fill nail holes, miter joints and cabinet seams. This putty is great for picture frames, trim and molding. Wt. 4 oz. *Custom color matching available.*



- Fast and easy application, simple clean up
- Can be top coated within minutes
- Superior color selection, color label on the lids
- Easy to open packaging keeps putty fresh

⚠️WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M734-2400	24 Pack Assortment ¹
M734-2402	24 Pack Trend Assortment ²
M734-2403	24 Pack Flooring Assortment ³
M881-5010	Patchal® Putty Kit Box w/Foam
M734-0001	Black ^{1,2,3}
M734-0002	White ^{1,3}
M734-0003	Beige Tone ¹
M734-0004	Lt. Red Mahogany ¹
M734-0005	Cordovan ^{1,3}
M734-0006	Wine ¹
M734-0007	Cherry ^{1,3}
M734-0008	Warm Cherry ¹
M734-0009	Rock Maple ¹
M734-0010	Cinnamon ¹
M734-0011	Natural Cherry ¹
M734-0012	Burnt Sienna ¹
M734-0013	Hickory ¹
M734-0014	Mocha ¹
M734-0015	Extra Dark Walnut ^{1,2}
M734-0016	Van Dyke Brown ^{1,3}
M734-0017	Natural Oak ¹
M734-0018	Natural Maple ¹
M734-0019	Ginger ^{1,3}
M734-0020	Raw Sienna ^{1,3}
M734-0021	Nutmeg ^{1,3}
M734-0022	Honey Spice ¹
M734-0023	Natural Maple Laminate ^{1,2}
M734-0024	Fawn ^{1,3}
M734-0025	Vanilla
M734-0026	Snowdrift #FL000
M734-0027	Nebulous Gray #FL020 ²
M734-0028	Mission Wall #FL050
M734-0030	Whiskey Barrel #FL236 ^{2,3}
M734-0031	Autumn Harvest #FL235 ²
M734-0032	Cappuccino Brown #FL273
M734-0033	Grey Wolf #FL247 ^{2,3}
M734-0034	Espresso #FL238 ³
M734-0035	Gun Metal Grey #FL015 ²
M734-0036	White MC ²



Patchal® Putty - Continued

M734-0037	Antique MC ²
M734-0038	Charcoal MC
M734-0039	Espresso MC ²
M734-0040	Slate MC ²
M734-0041	Briarwood MC ^{2,3}
M734-0050	Burnt Sienna #FL210 ³
M734-0051	English Leather #FL212 ²
M734-0052	Midnight Mystique #FL275
M734-0053	Burgundy Trace #FL274 ²
M734-0054	Crimson Rose #FL292
M734-0056	Sorrel Sky #FL295
M734-0057	Platinum Grey #FL055 ²
M734-0058	Driftwood #FL272 ²
M734-0059	Wedgestone #FL090 ²
M734-0061	River Rock #FL025 ²
M734-0062	Vanilla Soufflé #FL030 ²
M734-0064	Hearty Rye #FL200
M734-0065	Golden Nutmeg #FL250
M734-0066	Blue Ridge #FL280
M734-0067	Aged Bronze #FL202
M734-0068	Spruce Ridge #FL255
M734-0069	Misty Bayou #FL010
M734-0070	Eiffel Tower #FL035 ^{2,3}
M734-0071	Royal Sapphire #FL240
M734-0072	Classic Chestnut #FL265 ³
M734-0073	Tawny Beechnut #FL286 ³
M734-0074	Oiled Saddle #FL271 ³
M734-0075	Divinity ²
M734-0076	Stone
M734-0077	Fireside ^{2,3}
M734-0078	Flint ^{2,3}
M734-0079	Husk ³
M734-0080	Sundance ³
M734-0081	Suede
M734-0118	Cashmere ^o
M734-0183	Harbor/Ember
M734-0186	Nautical Blue #FL005
M734-0210	London Skyline #FL075
M734-0211	Storm Cloud #FL249 ³
M734-0288	Boulder
M734-0290	Van Dyke Brown #FL229 ³
M734-0291	Highland White #FL065
M734-0317	Repose Gray
M734-0599	Innsbruck White 114110
M734-2001	Ash



^oDiscontinued - Available while supplies last

PUTTY & FILLERS

Knot Filler Repair Kit

The Knot Filler Repair Kit is easy to use, and the result is great whether you are fixing a split, other damage or loose and missing knots. Knot Filler is suitable for all sorts of wooden surfaces.



NEW

- Made of 99% Polyamide
- Fast, easy application, hardens within seconds
- UV resistant, non-toxic
- Does not sink or shrink
- Indoor / outdoor use
- Adheres and will not fall out stabilizing and making the knot stronger
- Lasts up to 5 times longer in the wood

M319-6000

Contents:

Knot Filler Gun	Walnut Knot Filler Rods 9 Pack
Knot Filler Cooling Block	Operating Instructions
Knot Filler Chisel	Color Guides
Interchangeable Nozzle	Sanding Pad

Knot Filler Rods 9 Pack are available in 12 colors

M319-6020 10-Pack Assortment ¹	
M319-6005 Clear ¹	M319-6006 Black ¹
M319-6007 Grey	M319-6008 White
M319-6009 Ash ¹	M319-6010 Pine ¹
M319-6011 Oak ¹	M319-6012 Beech ¹
M319-6013 Walnut ¹	M319-6014 Mahogany ¹
M319-6016 Pine Light ¹	M319-6017 Cherry ¹

Knot Filler tools available separately

M319-6003 Knot Filler Interchangeable Nozzle

Knot Filler Cooling Iron

For pressing liquid Knot Filler into the knot and for quick cooling. The metal is aluminum and the handle is made from plastic.



M319-6004

Knot Filler Chisel

For cutting off excess Knot Filler. Beech handle with a blade made from steel. A sharp tool with good grip.



M319-6002

Knot Filler Saver

When you use Knot Filler it is sometimes necessary to change color, which means you need to empty the heating gun for Knot Filler. In order to minimize waste we have introduced the Knot Filler Saver that makes it possible to build new Knot Filler sticks of excess Knot Filler that otherwise would go to waste. The Knot Filler Saver is a tool that allows you to make new sticks, which you can save for use later. Make sure to seal the new sticks tightly in a bag, so they are not exposed to air.



M319-6030

Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty

Extra fine textured, water-base wood putty for holes, corner chips, cracks, screw holes and other defects. Will accept stain or finish in a manner similar to natural wood surrounding the defect. No strong solvents. Will not harm existing finish, can be sanded dry or wet. Once dry, Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty is shrink free, mar resistant, and has excellent adhesion. Recommended for both finishing and touch up repair systems where time is not of the essence or where hole is too large for filling with a Mohawk Burn-In Stick. Blendal® Powders can be intermixed with Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty to achieve additional shades. Can be sawed, drilled or carved.



⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

1/2 PINT	GALLON	
M741-0014		Natural
M741-1014	M741-1017	Natural Oak
M741-2014		Dark Walnut
M741-5014		Cherry
M741-6014		Natural Ash/Maple

Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty Tube - 3 oz.

- Expanded color range
- Dries more quickly
- Same sandability
- Stays soft & pliable longer in the package
- Great for production work, and all wood repairs



WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M742-2400	4 Color Assortment ²
M742-2000	Natural ²
M742-2002	Natural Oak
M742-2005	Dark Walnut ²
M742-2006	Colonial Maple
M742-2007	Dark Maple
M742-2008	Red Mahogany
M742-2009	Natural Amber
M742-2011	Cherry ²
M742-2012	Golden Oak
M742-2020	Fruitwood ²

COLOR REPLACEMENT

COLOR REPLACEMENT

Blendal® Sticks

Mohawk Blendal® Sticks are used to add or alter color when repairing and touching up wood. This product allows quick color replacement on raw or finished edges and flat surfaces. You can easily blend the colors to accomplish a perfect match. Sharpener included in each assortment. *Custom color matching is available.*



⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M340-1200	12 Pack Assortment ¹
M340-1202	12 Pack Assortment ²
M340-1203	12 Pack Assortment ³
M340-1204	12 Pack Primary & Earth Tone Assortment ⁵
M340-3600	36 Pack Assortment ⁴
M340-9000	Sharpener
M340-0000	Raw Sienna ^{1,4,5}
M340-0001	Ginger Brown ^{1,4}
M340-0002	Harvest Brown ^{1,4}
M340-0003	Burnt Umber ^{1,4,5}
M340-0004	Heritage Cherry ^{1,4}
M340-0005	Raw Umber ^{1,4,5}
M340-0006	True Brown ^{1,4}
M340-0007	Burnt Sienna ^{1,4,5}
M340-0008	Mahogany ^{1,4}
M340-0009	Cordovan ^{1,4}
M340-0010	Black ^{1,4,5}
M340-0011	White ^{1,4,5}
M340-0012	Beige Tone ^{2,4}
M340-0013	Rock Maple ^{2,4}
M340-0015	Wheat ^{2,4}
M340-0016	Cinnamon ^{2,4}
M340-0017	Cayenne ^{2,4}
M340-0019	Natural Oak ^{2,4}
M340-0020	Van Dyke Brown ^{2,4,5}
M340-0021	Honey Maple ^{2,4}
M340-0023	Natural Maple ^{2,4}
M340-0024	Pale Gold ^{2,4}
M340-0027	Silver ^{2,4}
M340-0028	Rust ^{2,4}
M340-0029	Moss Glaze 9730800MG ^{3,4}
M340-0030	Honey Spice 9730800HS ^{3,4}
M340-0031	Toffee ^{3,4}
M340-0032	Irish Crème Glaze 9730800 ^{3,4}
M340-0033	Antique White ^{3,4}
M340-0034	Red Brown Mahogany ^{3,4}
M340-0035	Dark Walnut ^{3,4}
M340-0036	Perfect Brown ^{3,4}
M340-0037	Caramel ^{3,4}
M340-0038	Autumn Cherry ^{3,4}
M340-0039	Cherry Glaze ^{3,4}
M340-0040	Mocha ^{3,4}
M340-0041	Red ⁵
M340-0042	Orange ⁵

Blendal® Sticks - Continued

M340-0043	Green ⁵
M340-0044	Blue ⁵
M340-0045	Yellow ⁵
M340-0046	Coconut/Cotton/Brie/Heavy Cream
M340-0078	Brook Trout
M340-0086	Cloud/Sterling/Bluff
M340-0091	Fortune Cookie
M340-0092	Limestone/Sharkey Gray
M340-0093	Ocean Floor
M340-0094	Maritime
M340-0095	Egret
M340-0097	Rainwater
M340-0117	Ash
M340-0233	Greyloft w/Sable 9730800B66M
M340-0236	Midnight w/Onyx 973800B70M
M340-0244	Pebble Grey/Shale 9730800B83
M340-0286	Lunar Gray

BLENDAL® STICK – COLOR BLENDING

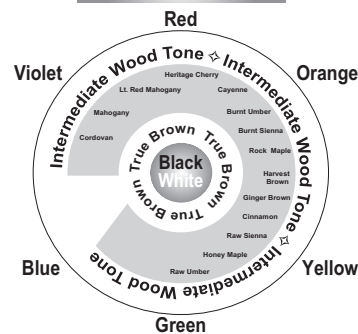
Matching colors for touch up requires a basic understanding of color theory. Normally, it will be necessary to blend 2 or 3 colors together to get an accurate color match. The normal wood panel has a color scheme consisting of a foreground, background, and grain color. The following is a list of intermediate wood tone colors; these are the primary colors of the wood industry:

- Cordovan - Violet Brown
- Burnt Sienna - Orange Brown
- Raw Umber - Green Brown
- Burnt Umber - Red Brown
- Raw Sienna - Yellow Brown
- True Brown - Neutral Brown

There are two basic techniques to replace color; color blending and color layering. When color blending simply draw several streaks of various colors (use colors matching background, foreground and grain colors) then lightly blend colors together to create a natural wood grain pattern. When color layering simply draw streaks of the background, smear color lightly then topcoat with a clear aerosol. Repeat this process with a foreground color and then a grain color each time duplicating the color and grain pattern.

Colors that appear opposite each other on the color wheel will neutralize each other and bring the resulting color to the middle of the wheel, which is a neutral brown.

Color Theory



Note: Colors directly across from each other are complementary colors and when blended together will develop a “brown tone”.

Black and White are used to darken or lighten colors and are not considered true colors.

COLOR REPLACEMENT

Sand Thru Sticks



Sand Thru Sticks are used to add color to light edges or white edges due to sanding through a finish during the finishing process. This stick will not only add color but it can also fill in small imperfections on the edge. The Sand Thru Stick is very easy to use, simply rub the stick along the light edge to add color, blend the edge with a rag and then finish with your normal process.

- Hard wax square stick,
- Fill “small” defects in the edge
- Designed to be used off line or on line (hanging line)
- Quick and easy to use
- Can be used during or after your finishing process
- Must be top coated
- Custom colors available

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M211-0001 ¹	Umber
M211-0002 ¹	Flagstone
M211-0003 ¹	Saddle
M211-0004 ¹	White
M211-0005 ¹	Sasparilla
M211-0006 ¹	Conrad Pine
M211-0007 ¹	Black
M211-0008 ¹	Gray
M211-0009 ¹	Antique White
M211-0010 ¹	Salvage Oak
M211-0011 ¹	Coach Cherry
M211-0012	Driftwood
M211-0013	Paprika
M211-0014	Rye
M211-0015	Slate
M211-0016	Honey
M211-0017	Oregano
M211-0018	Harvest
M211-0019	Butterscotch
M211-0046 ¹	Coconut/Cotton/Brie/Heavy Cream
M211-1200 ¹	12-Pack Assortment

Blendal® Powder Stain (Pigment Type)

Extra fine ground touch-up pigment colors used for spot color replacement on all types of furniture, cabinets, plastics, leather, vinyl and in hundreds of other finishing applications. Best results are obtained when applied with Lacover® Padding Finish. Compatible with various other padding agents, “French Polish,” lacquer, shellac, varnish, synthetic finishes and Graining Liquid. Apply with a “padding pad” or brush. Sold by volume measure. *Custom color matching available.*



⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

Blendal® Powder Stain - Continued

M881-0001	Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit (see pages 35,77)
M370-1200	Blendal® Kit 12 - 1 oz. Assortment ¹ 16 oz.
M370-2021 ¹	M370-2025 White
M370-2031 ¹	M370-2035 Canary Yellow
M370-2061	M370-2065 Light Walnut
M370-2071	M370-2075 Medium Brown Walnut
M370-2091	M370-2095 Extra Dark Walnut
M370-2221	M370-2225 Blonde
M370-2241 ¹	M370-2245 Black
M370-2251	M370-2255 Rock Maple
M370-2271	M370-2275 Dark Red Mahogany
M370-2291	M370-2295 Brown Mahogany
M370-2331	M370-2335 Wheat
M370-2341	M370-2345 Medium Dark Walnut
M370-2381	M370-2385 Orange
M370-2421 ¹	M370-2425 Red
M370-2461	M370-2465 Red Mahogany
M370-2491	M370-2495 Perfect Brown
M370-3351	M370-3355 Champagne
M370-3481 ¹	M370-3485 Ochre Yellow
M370-3681 ¹	M370-3685 Dark Burnt Umber
M370-3741	M370-3745 Universal Walnut
M370-3751	M370-3755 Dark Van Dyke Brown
M370-3851	M370-3855 Cordovan Mahogany
M370-3931	M370-3935 Dark Brown Mahogany
M370-4081	M370-4085 Cherry
M370-4111	M370-4115 Nutmeg
M370-4121	M370-4125 Antique White
M370-4131	M370-4135 Green
M370-4141 ¹	M370-4145 Blue
M370-4151	M370-4155 Light Golden Oak
M370-4761 ¹	M370-4765 Burnt Sienna
M370-4771 ¹	M370-4775 Raw Sienna
M370-01431 ¹	M370-01435 Raw Umber
M370-14351 ¹	M370-14355 Burnt Umber
M370-14781 ¹	M370-14785 Van Dyke Brown
M370-15161	M370-15165 Pine
M370-83701	M370-83705 Medium Maple

Bronzing Powder

Concentrated lining grade bronzing colors free of fillers and extenders. Used to decorate picture frames, furniture, lamps, antique objects and many other items. Raised portions of a frame can be burnished to a higher luster thus creating a contrast with the rest of the work. Packaged by volume.



1 oz.	8 oz.	
M380-1091	M380-1094	Antique Gold
M380-4361	M380-4364	Silver
M380-4371	M380-4374	Pale Gold
M380-4381	M380-4384	Rich Pale Gold
M380-4391	M380-4394	Rich Gold

COLOR REPLACEMENT

Match-All™ Stain and Grain System

The perfect match for staining and graining. The materials contained in this system are specially designed to enable you to quickly and accurately replace background and grain colors on damaged furniture and cabinets. Any color in wood tones can be matched from staining and graining colors. The color guide brings you to a close match quickly and easily. This Match-All™ System makes the job easier for all levels from novice to pro repair technician.



△WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M881-4600

Contents:

11 Assorted Staining Liquids, 4 Graining Colors, Retarder, Clear Base, Brush Cleaner, Tinting Guide, Loop, Glass and Brushes

Staining Liquid (½ oz. ea.)

M460-0010	#1 White
M460-0020	#2 Mustard
M460-0030	#3 Yellow Brown
M460-0040	#4 Orange Brown
M460-0050	#5 Cordovan
M460-0060	#6 Red Brown
M460-0070	#7 Green Brown
M460-0080	#8 Black
M460-0090	#9 Yellow
M460-0100	#10 Blue
M460-0110	#11 Red

Components

M466-6010	½ oz. Retarder
M466-6020	½ oz. Clear Base
M466-6030	½ oz. Brush Cleaner
M900-4600	Tinting Guide
M900-4601	Tinting Loop
M900-4602	Tinting Glass
M901-4603	Graining Brush
M901-3491	Luna Red Sable Brush

Graining Color

M462-2010	Color A
M462-2020	Color B
M462-2030	Color C
M462-2040	Color D

*M466-6035 1 pt. Brush Cleaner (not in kit)



LIQUID TOUCH-UP

Two Minute Touch-Up™ Brushing Liquid & Solvent

A brushing type clear liquid used with Blendal® Powder Stains for spot brush touch-up and coloring edges. Stays wet on the brush, dries in minutes on the repaired surface. A must in every finisher's kit for use in areas where the "padding" method is not practical. To lay the color flat without build up use with Two Minute Touch-Up™ Solvent. Available in quarts.



△WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M440-0006 Brushing Liquid

M441-0006 Solvent

PADDING FINISHES

Finish-Up™ Polyurethane

LOW VOC 380 g/l

A user friendly wipe on finish. Finish-Up™ Polyurethane can be applied over repairs such as Burn-Ins, Fil-Stik® Putty Stick fills, Blendal® Powders and Touch Up Markers to seal in the repair, leaving a durable protective finish. Can be applied over properly cleaned existing finishes to improve appearance and durability. Finish-Up™ Polyurethane adheres well to most types of lacquers, vinyl clads, high pressure laminates as well as many other substrates. Best of all, it is water based and has almost no odor. This feature makes Finish-Up™ Polyurethane the product of choice where aerosols and other solvent based touch up finishes are not appropriate.



- Easy wipe on application
- Good flow characteristics
- Moisture & alcohol resistant
- Excellent adhesion
- Will not lift other finishes
- Quick drying
- Good durability
- Water clear
- Low VOC
- Nonflammable

△WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

PINT	QUART	SHEEN
M603-4105	M603-4106	Gloss
M603-4205	M603-4206	Satin
M603-4405	M603-4406	Flat

Graining Liquid

Balanced clear liquid formula for applying grain or base color in spot repair work. Unlike regular "padding agents", Graining Liquid stays wet on the brush longer. This feature allows the user more time to complete a repair. Mix with Blendal® Powder colors on any non-absorbent surface.



PADDING FINISHES

Graining Liquid - Continued

Apply grain with style 149 or 50 brush.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M403-0004 4 oz.
M403-0006 Quart

Wil Pro™ Padding Finish

The choice of the experts. One of our most popular French finishes. Super-fast dry. May be coated with lacquer immediately. Lowest build-up of any French finish on the market. The best finish for French polishing. Use with Blendal® Powder Stains. Excellent where clarity and minimum build-up are critical. Ready to use; no oil or additives are required. Very print resistant. Used for removing packing marks and mars on fine furniture. May be used on the very lightest of finishes with no discoloration. Formulated especially for the professional touch-up artist.



M405-2006 Quart

Lac French™ Padding Finish Light Amber

The yardstick by which all other French padding finishes are measured. Used by thousands of repair technicians for many years. May be coated with lacquer immediately. Lac French™ Padding Finish is a very light amber color, suitable for use on the lightest of finishes. Ready to use. No oil or any other additives required. A formula perfected over the years for just the right build-up. Dries harder than any other french padding finishes on the market. Use with Blendal® Powder Stains. For best results, use trace cloth for application.



M405-2506 Quart

Rapid Pad® Padding Finish

Repairs packing marks or extensive scratches (where a whole surface needs repair) "French Polish" padding finish applied over an original finish for restoration, rejuvenation, protection and repair of surface finish defects. Formulated to flow freely while "padding" out an entire surface. Most recent formula improvements have increased durability, mar and blush resistance.



Rapid Pad® Padding Finish - Continued

- RESTORATION - makes worn furniture look factory new again
- REJUVENATION - add new life to old finishes, antiques, etc.
- PROTECTION - new hard finish resists mar and abrasion
- FINISH DEFECTS - eliminates surface scratches and packing marks

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M420-0006 Quart
M420-0007 Gallon

Lacover® Padding Finish

For spot refinishing. The most widely used "French Polish" padding finish in the world. Specially formulated for use with Mohawk Blendal® Powder Stains. Compatible with most known finishes. In one operation, the stain and finish can be replaced on worn or bare spots. Also recommended for leather and vinyl. "Highlight" effects can be created on wood, leather or vinyl materials with this method. Lacover® Padding Finish imparts new life to leather, prevents cracking and drying out. Available in two solids. The higher the solid, the less time consumed to build up the finish to complete the job.



⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

QUART	GALLON	SOLID
M405-3006	M405-3007	Medium High
M405-5006	M405-5007	Highest

Lacosolvent™ Reducer

Reducer for Lacover® Padding Finish and Rapid Pad® Padding Finish. Should be used to remove an improperly padded repair without fear of injury to surrounding finish. Can also be used to wash down the finish prior to "spot padding" repairs.



⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M406-0006 Quart
M406-0007 Gallon

Amalgamator & Solvent

Repairs white rings caused by water or alcohol. Penetrating "padding agent" used to eliminate alcohol rings and heal checked or crazed finishes (alligator marks). Once the defect has been eliminated, it is recommended to apply Rapid Pad® Padding Finish over the entire surface to seal the Amalgamator.



PADDING FINISHES

Amalgamator & Solvent - Continued

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M400-0006 Quart
M400-0007 Gallon

AMALGAMATOR SOLVENT: A special prepared reducer for Amalgamator. Recommended as a cleaner prior to padding a finish. Will not harm the original finish.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M650-0036 Quart Amalgamator Solvent

The Mohawk Architectural Finishing System

which is specifically formulated for applying stains and coatings on cabinetry, millwork, molding and other finishing projects that are applied to stationary structures in the field at job sites.

- ✓ Meets maximum VOC content for job site application anywhere in the U.S.A.
- ✓ Mohawk Finishing is registered with the EPA as a producer of architectural products.
- ✓ Complies with state recycling rules, as a member of PaintCare®

DYE COLOR STAINS

Ultra® Penetrating NGR Stain

A dye type stain that offers superior transparent qualities and excellent fade resistance found only in dye stains. Will not bleed into top coat finishes. May be sprayed directly on wood or mixed in lacquer for toning. Colors may be intermixed to create additional shades. Ultra® Penetrating NGR Stain offers the user the best combined characteristics of water, alcohol, or lacquer type dyes. 120 VOC compliant. *Custom color matching available.*



Low solids coating with maximum 120 g/l VOC of material

PINT	QUART	GALLON	
M520-01A45	M520-01A46	M520-01A47	Jet Black
	M520-2036	M520-2037	Yellow
M520-2055	M520-2056	M520-2057	Mustard
	M520-2066	M520-2067	Light Walnut
M520-2075	M520-2076	M520-2077	Medium Brown Walnut
	M520-2096	M520-2097	Extra Dark Walnut
M520-2185	M520-2186	M520-2187	Light Red Mahogany
	M520-2246	M520-2247	Black
	M520-2276	M520-2277	Dark Red Mahogany
	M520-2296	M520-2297	Brown Mahogany
	M520-2346	M520-2347	Medium Dark Walnut

Ultra® Penetrating NGR Stain - Continued

PINT	QUART	GALLON	
M520-2365	M520-2366	M520-2367	Brown Maple
	M520-2386	M520-2387	Orange
	M520-2406	M520-2407	Colonial Maple
	M520-2426	M520-2427	Red
M520-2455	M520-2456	M520-2457	Oxblood
	M520-2496	M520-2497	Perfect Brown
	M520-2736	M520-2737	Modern Mahogany
M520-3375	M520-3376	M520-3377	Golden Oak
M520-3865	M520-3866	M520-3867	Medium Mahogany
M520-4085	M520-4086	M520-4087	Cherry
	M520-4136	M520-4137	Green
	M520-4146	M520-4147	Blue
M520-4155	M520-4156	M520-4157	Light Golden Oak
M520-4765	M520-4766	M520-4767	Burnt Sienna
	M520-4776	M520-4777	Raw Sienna
	M520-01436	M520-01437	Raw Umber
	M520-02056	M520-02057	Medium Walnut
	M520-14356	M520-14357	Burnt Umber
M520-14785	M520-14786	M520-14787	Van Dyke Brown
	M520-20466	M520-20467	Lemon Yellow

Available Architectural Finishing System -
Replace M with MA.

*Discontinued - Available while supplies last.

Ultra® Penetrating NGR Stain Reducer

Reducer for Ultra® Penetrating NGR Stain reduces the intensity of any color. Reducer can be mixed in any proportion with the colored stain. 120 VOC compliant.



M520-00017 Gallon

Available Architectural Finishing System -
Replace M with MA.

Ultra® Penetrating NGR Stain Retarder

Add to any color of Ultra® Penetrating NGR Stain to retard drying or to increase open time for working. 120 VOC compliant.



M520-00026 Quart

Available Architectural Finishing System -
Replace M with MA.

Dye Concentrates

Mohawk Dyes Concentrates are a solution of metal-complex dyes in a special solvent that offer the finisher many options for application. The Mohawk Dye Concentrates are designed to be let down with water for an economical, nonflammable stain or with alcohol and/



DYE COLOR STAINS

Dye Concentrates - Continued

or acetone for a fast drying, non-grain raising stain. They can also be used as a toner or "shader" by adding directly to water-based and most solvent based finishes to create a customized finish.

Not for exterior use. Note: This product contains VOCs in excess of 750g/l. Please consult local finishing regulations to ensure proper VOCs are maintained.

- 2 oz. bottle yields about 2 quarts of dye-stain

2 OUNCE	QUART	
M561-0002	M561-0006	Bordeaux
M561-0572	M561-0576	Green
M561-0592	M561-0596	Yellow
M561-0602	M561-0606	Orange
M561-2242	M561-2246	Black
M561-2422	M561-2426	Red
M561-2492	M561-2496	Perfect Brown
M561-4142	M561-4146	Blue

Penetrating Oil Stain

The ultimate quality in a penetrating stain. These dye stains provide excellent clarity and color depth to the finish. Gallon

- Can be used on a previous finish to stain the finish before another topcoat
- Dry time of one hour
- Can be tinted with Universal Colors
- May be brushed, wiped, or spray applied
- Compatible with most topcoats, sealers, fillers, conversion varnishes, stains and glazes as long as the proper drying times are observed

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M522-3587[°] Dark Walnut
[°]Discontinued - Available while supplies last.



PIGMENT COLORED STAINS

Wiping Wood™ Stain

Semi-transparent, pigmented, solvent-based stain. Non-grain raising, fade resistant. Easy stir, soft-settling formula. Only 30 minutes drying time is needed before a lacquer sealer coat can be sprayed. Apply by spray, brush or cloth.

Pigmented Wiping Stains are easier to control because there's less lapping. An ideal uniforming stain when applied over dye stains prior to sealing. A dark color tone is easily lightened with Wood Stain Reducer S-15. This stain will never bleed through the finish. Virtually any finish can be applied over Wiping Wood™ Stain: lacquer, shellac, varnish, polyurethane, acrylics and



Wiping Wood™ Stain - Continued

many others. *Custom color matching available.*

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

8 OUNCE	QUART	GALLON	
M545-0024 [°]	M545-0026	M545-0027	Natural
	M545-1606	M545-1607	Fiddletone Cherry
M545-2024 [°]	M545-2026	M545-2027	White
M545-2064 [°]	M545-2066	M545-2067	Light Walnut
	M545-2076	M545-2077	Medium Brown Walnut
	M545-2096	M545-2097	Extra Dark Walnut
M545-2184 [°]	M545-2186	M545-2187	Light Red Mahogany
	M545-2206	M545-2207	Dark Golden Oak
	M545-2246	M545-2247	Black
M545-2244 [°]	M545-2246	M545-2277	Dark Red Mahogany
M545-2274 [°]	M545-2276	M545-2297	Brown Mahogany
M545-2294 [°]	M545-2296	M545-2347	Medium Dark Walnut
M545-2344 [°]	M545-2346	M545-2367	Brown Maple
	M545-2366	M545-2407	Colonial Maple
	M545-2406	M545-2467	Red Mahogany
	M545-2466	M545-2497	Perfect Brown
	M545-2496	M545-2737	Modern Mahogany
M545-2734 [°]	M545-2736	M545-3597	Walnut
	M545-3596	M545-4087	Cherry
M545-4084 [°]	M545-4086	M545-4117	Nutmeg
	M545-4116	M545-4127	Antique White
M545-4124 [°]	M545-4126	M545-4157	Light Golden Oak
M545-4154 [°]	M545-4156	M545-4767	Burnt Sienna
M545-4764 [°]	M545-4766	M545-01437	Raw Umber
M545-01434 [°]	M545-01436	M545-02057	Medium Walnut
	M545-02056	M545-10007	Honey
M545-10004 [°]	M545-10006	M545-10017	Shale Grey
	M545-10016	M545-10027	Saddle
M545-10024 [°]	M545-10026	M545-10037	Weathered Oak
	M545-10036	M545-10047	Jacobean
M545-10044 [°]	M545-10046	M545-10057	English Chestnut
	M545-10056	M545-14357	Burnt Umber
M545-14354 [°]	M545-14356	M545-14787	Van Dyke Brown
	M545-14786	M545-15227	Statesman Oak
	M545-15226	M545-D4047	Dark Fruitwood
M545-D4044 [°]	M545-D4046	M545-L4047	Light Fruitwood
M545-L4044 [°]	M545-L4046		

[°]Discontinued - Available while supplies last.

Wiping Wood™ Stain Aerosol

Pigment wiping stains that create beautiful, grain-enhancing, fade-resistant wood tones. They can be used as stand alone stains or in conjunction with our other products to create professional finishes with rich depth of color. Spills are out of the question with Wiping Wood™ Stain Aerosols. No stain dribbles down the side of the container while stirring, just shake the can. Apply by spraying the stain to the surface of the wood and using a brush or a cloth to spread the color. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M145-02056	Medium Walnut
M145-14786	Van Dyke Brown
M145-2026	White
M145-2076	Medium Brown Walnut



SOLVENT STAINS, GLAZES & ADDITIVES



PIGMENT COLORED STAINS

Wiping Wood™ Stain Aerosol - Continued

M145-2096	Extra Dark Walnut
M145-2246	Black
M145-2276	Dark Red Mahogany
M145-2296	Brown Mahogany
M145-2496	Perfect Brown
M145-2736	Modern Mahogany
M145-4086	Cherry
M145-4156	Light Golden Oak
M145-1200	12 Pack Assortment (includes all colors)

Wiping Stain Clear Base

Wiping Stain Clear Base has multiple uses:

- Use as a stain base to dilute the color of an MA240-series stain color without changing the way it works and dries or increasing the VOC's
- Use as a clear base and add colorants to make a custom stain color
- Use as a pre-stain conditioner to control stain color penetration and development



Wiping Stain Clear Base is:

- Short filled to allow user to add colorants to make custom colors
- EASY TO USE! Good open, working time.
- VOC compliant ANYWHERE IN THE COUNTRY for SHOP or ON SITE application!

⚠ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

MA240-50006	29 oz.
MA240-50007	116 oz.

Wiping Stain

Mohawk Wiping Stains are perfect for any interior wooden surface and are available in 24 stock colors. Wiping Stains are ready to use, semi-transparent, pigment based stains that are fade resistant, easy to stir, soft settling formulas. Only one hour drying time is needed before a lacquer sealer coat can be sprayed. Wiping Stains are easy to control because there's less lapping and may be applied by spray, brush or cloth. Wiping Stains are an ideal uniforming stain when applied over dye stains.



Virtually any finish can be applied over Wiping Stain, lacquer, shellac, varnish, polyurethane, acrylics and many others. Custom match colors available with 5 gallons per color minimum required.

- Max VOC 240 g/l
 - Low VOC oil based pigment wiping stain
- ⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

Wiping Stain - Continued

QUART	GALLON	
MA240-0026	MA240-0027	Natural
MA240-1606	MA240-1607	Fiddletone Cherry
MA240-2026	MA240-2027	White
MA240-2076	MA240-2077	Medium Brown Walnut
MA240-2096	MA240-2097	Extra Dark Walnut
MA240-2206	MA240-2207	Dark Golden Oak
MA240-2246	MA240-2247	Black
MA240-2276	MA240-2277	Dark Red Mahogany
MA240-2296	MA240-2297	Brown Mahogany
MA240-2346	MA240-2347	Medium Dark Walnut
MA240-2366	MA240-2367	Brown Maple
MA240-2406	MA240-2407	Colonial Maple
MA240-2466	MA240-2467	Red Mahogany
MA240-2496	MA240-2497	Perfect Brown
MA240-2736	MA240-2737	Modern Mahogany
MA240-3596	MA240-3597	Walnut
MA240-4086	MA240-4087	Cherry
MA240-4116	MA240-4117	Nutmeg
MA240-4156	MA240-4157	Light Golden Oak
MA240-01436	MA240-01437	Raw Umber
MA240-02056	MA240-02057	Medium Walnut
MA240-14356	MA240-14357	Burnt Umber
MA240-14786	MA240-14787	Van Dyke Brown
MA240-15226	MA240-15227	Statesman Oak

Wood Stain Reducer S-15

A balanced formulation of solvents which insures the proper application and drying of Mohawk's M545 Wiping Wood™ Stains, Universal Colors and Base Concentrate™ colorants.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M650-2507	Gallon
-----------	--------

Designer Series Stain

Mohawk Designer Series Stains are unique colors that enable deep, rich, intense color development in one application that previously may have taken multiple color steps to achieve. These rich stains can be sealed in as little as 30 minutes. May be blended together to create custom colors.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



8 OUNCE	QUART	GALLON	
M547-54014	M547-54016	M547-54017	Kona
M547-54024	M547-54026	M547-54027	Cinnamon
M547-54034	M547-54036	M547-54037	Dark Mocha
M547-54044	M547-54046	M547-54047	Dark Espresso
M547-54054	M547-54056	M547-54057	Russett
M547-54064	M547-54066	M547-54067	Nottingham
M547-54074	M547-54076	M547-54077	Driftwood
M547-54084	M547-54086	M547-54087	Weathered Gray

⚠ Discontinued - Available while supplies last.

PIGMENT COLORED STAINS

Designer Stain Radiant Series

Introducing the new Radiant Series Collection in 10 new, popular Designer Stain colors. Designer Stain Radiant Series are formulated to quickly give you deep colors with vibrant undertones that simulate a two step color process.



The Radiant Stain colors are fast drying wiping stains made with dyes and pigments that can be sealed in 30-45 minutes and is easy to wipe to color.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

QUART	GALLON	
M547-64006	M547-64007	Michael's Cherry
M547-64016	M547-64017	Asbury
M547-64026	M547-64027	Onyx
M547-64036	M547-64037	Rich Tobacco
M547-64046	M547-64047	Briar
M547-64056	M547-64057	Smokehouse
M547-64066	M547-64067	Copper
M547-64076	M547-64077	Chianti
M547-64086	M547-64087	Golden Brown
M547-64096	M547-64097	Tavern

Bleachtone™ (Pickle Frost/Whitewash)

Bleachtone™ is a unique product that is used to create the popular pickle-frost look. Bleachtone™ allows end users to achieve a transparent layer of color on maple that does not block out the grain. Bleachtone™ is white in color but can be tinted with colorants to create custom colors. Bleachtone™ can be sprayed directly onto the wood or added (no more than 40%) to the E-Z Vinyl® Sealer for improved color control. Bleachtone™ should be sprayed at approximately 30 p.s.i. and applied in multiple coats, similar to the Ultra® Penetrating Stain, to achieve the desired color. Glaze can be applied over Bleachtone™ to create a variety of popular looks. Gallon.



⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M550-2027 White

Bleachtone™ Reducer

Used to control the intensity of Bleachtone™ Wood Tone. Be sure to use in limited amounts until the desired effect is achieved. Can be reduced with up to 4 parts Reducer to 1 part Bleachtone™ Wood Tone.

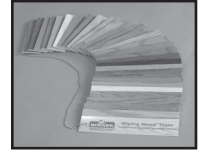


M550-2227 Gallon

STAIN DECKS

Stain Decks

Mohawk's Ultra® Penetrating Dye Stain (M520), Wiping Wood™ Stain (M545, MA240), Designer Series (M547-5) and Designer Stain Radiant Series (M547-6) on maple. Each chip is labeled with the product number and color name.



M900-1002	Ultra® Penetrating Stain (M520)
M900-1003	Wiping Wood™ Stain (M545/MA240)
M900-1004	Designer Series Stain (M547-5)
M900-1005	Designer Stain Radiant Series (M547-6)

GLAZES

Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain

Features a super concentrated colorant in a medium viscosity base. Unique combination of resins provide excellent adhesion between the sealer, glaze and topcoat. Colors can be intermixed to achieve a variety of new shades. Compatible for use with conventional and modern catalyzed finishes as well as conversion varnishes and urethanes.



⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

QUART	GALLON	
M504-2026	M504-2027	White
M504-2246	M504-2247	Jet Black
M504-2276		Dark Red Mahogany
M504-4766	M504-4767 [∞]	Burnt Sienna
M504-4776		Raw Sienna
M504-01436	M504-01437	Raw Umber
M504-14356	M504-14357	Burnt Umber
M504-14786	M504-14787	Van Dyke Brown
M504-1200		Finisher's Glaze™ Stain Assortment

Contents:

8 - 4 oz. jars of our most popular basic colors: Raw Umber, Burnt Umber, Raw Sienna, Burnt Sienna, Van Dyke Brown, Jet Black, White, Clear



[∞]Discontinued - Available while supplies last

Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain

A truly professional glaze in an aerosol. No lid to open. No messy stir stick. No spills. No messy applicator. Just shake and spray. This is a medium viscosity glaze formulated in the spirit of our Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain to yield great workability, and yet the solvent system is so coatings compatible that you can topcoat within just minutes. The high pigment load assures the opacity you need for great coverage. Use this glaze



STAIN BASES & COLORANTS



GLAZES

Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain - Continued

for quick and easy touch-ups, finishing applications, refinishing, and expedient application on carvings and into corners. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M114-0600	Assortment (Includes all colors)
M114-0143	Raw Umber
M114-0202	White
M114-0224	Black
M114-0384	Deep Mahogany
M114-1435	Burnt Umber
M114-1478	Van Dyke Brown
M120-2040	High Volume Spray Head for Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain (M114's)

Finisher's Glaze™ Clear Glazing Stain

Clear Glaze is used to reduce color strength of colored Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain to suit the job at hand. Does not interfere with the adhesion of topcoats.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M504-0006	Quart
M504-0007	Gallon



Heavy Bodied Glaze

Creamy texture for better control and easier distribution without dripping or running.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

QUART	GALLON	
M506-2026	M506-2027	White
M506-2246	M506-2247	Jet Black
	M506-4767 ^o	Burnt Sienna
M506-01436		Raw Umber
M506-14356		Burnt Umber
M506-14786	M506-14787	Van Dyke Brown

^oDiscontinued - Available while supplies last. Replace with M504 Finisher's Glaze™ Glazing Stain on page 41.



Heavy Bodied Clear Glaze

Creamy texture for better control and easier distribution without dripping or running. Clear can be tinted with Base Concentrate Stain Colorant.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

QUART	GALLON	
M506-0006	M506-0007	Clear



Break-A-Way™ Glaze

Mohawk's Break-A-Way™ Glaze is the perfect product to easily add heavy hang up and detail accent color to ornate fine woodworking or cabinetry. Break-A-Way™ Glaze is spray or foam brush applied over a sanded sealer or finish coat and then allowed to dry to a chalky, powdered state that is easily removed from unwanted areas using light pressure with a synthetic abrasive pad to the desired look that you are after. Break-A-Way™ Glaze must be topcoated with a clear finish of your choice. (Note: Allow to dry 1 hour after removing excess if topcoating with a waterborne finish.) Break-A-Way Glaze™ will help you create dramatic, clean accent lines on any shaped surface. Break-A-Way™ Glaze may also be intermixed to achieve custom colors. You may never want to wipe a glaze again after trying Break-A-Way™ Glaze.



- Spray applied (20 PSI)
- May be used under or over water borne finishes
- Superior hang and build compared to solvent glazes

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M505-2027	White
M505-14357 ^o	Burnt Umber
M505-14787	Van Dyke Brown

^oDiscontinued - Available while supplies last.

Break-A-Way™ Glaze

Break-A-Way™ Glaze is the perfect product to easily add heavy hang up and detail accent color to ornate fine cabinetry or woodworking. Break-A-Way™ Glaze is applied over a sanded sealer or finish coat and then allowed to dry to a chalky, powdered state that is easily removed with an abrasive pad. Break-A-Way™ Glaze must be topcoated with a clear finish. Net. Wt. 13 oz.



- Spray applied
- Compatible with all Mohawk finishes
- Superior hang and build

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M155-0202	White
M155-1435	Burnt Umber
M155-1478	Van Dyke Brown
M155-3855	Druid Hills Grey

STAIN BASES & COLORANTS

Xpert® Stain Base

Mohawk Xpert® Stain Bases are available in two formulas, medium solids and high solids to meet your custom color mixing needs. Xpert® Stain Bases may be tinted with Mohawk Xpert® Colorants, M844 series, and can accommodate up to 12 ounces per gallon (3 ounces per



STAIN BASES & COLORANTS

Xpert® Stain Base - Continued

quart) to achieve custom color. Custom color blends of the Xpert® Stain Base are suitable for all interior wooden surfaces and may be sealed or topcoated with all Mohawk Professional Finishing System® (PFS) products.

Note: Bases are short filled to accommodate colorant.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

Medium Solids (for light to medium colors)

M540-1036 29 oz.

M540-1037 116 oz.

The following sizes are available as a custom item with a minimum order of 36 five gallon pails.

M540-1038 Medium Solids 580 oz.

M540-1058 High Solids 580 oz.

Xpert® Toner Base

Mohawk Xpert® Toner Base is a spray on and no wipe, low solid, vinyl tint base that is used with Mohawk Xpert® Colorants (M844's series) to create custom, semi-transparent pigmented toner colors. Toners are commonly used under a wiping stain or glaze to help establish an even background color by blending the natural variation of interior wooden surfaces to a uniform color. It may be used as a stand alone color that offers better hiding and more even tone than dye stains. Available in 116 oz.



- Do not exceed more than 12 ounces per gallon of total colorant
- Perfect for blending multi-species of wood to a uniform color
- Can be used to create “no wipe” type stain colors

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M540-1077

Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/ Clear Stain Base

Use as a pre-stain treatment on wooden surfaces to reduce blotchy areas in soft woods before staining. Sand wooden surface with 150 or 180 grit sandpaper.

Apply by spray, brush or rag liberally over entire surface and remove excess by wiping with a cloth. Allow Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/Clear Stain Base to dry 15-30 minutes before applying any M545 stain color. Best results are achieved if the stain is applied within 12 hours. Use as a clear stain base with colorants to mix custom colors. Up to 20% by volume of Mohawk M500 or HUL 844 tint



Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/Clear Stain Base - Continued

colorants may be added to Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/Clear Stain Base to create custom stain colors. Seal & Stain™ Pre-Stain/Clear Stain Base may also be added to any M545 wiping stain to reduce color intensity. *Note: Bases are short filled to accommodate colorant.*

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M545-0106 29 oz.

M545-0107 116 oz.

Xpert® Colorants

Mohawk Xpert® Colorants are a professional line of colorants that can be added to the Mohawk Xpert® Stain Bases, stains, glazes and coatings products to create custom colors. The Xpert® Colorants are quality controlled and held to a strict color standard which means end users can expect repeatable results of their custom color formulations.



Xpert® Colorants are available in 19 colors. Xpert® Colorants are also critical components of the Mohawk Xpert® Color Match System. 30 oz.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M844-00616	Titanium White
M844-03526	Bon Maroon
M844-04516	Quinacridone Red
M844-05506	Mono Azo Red
M844-09826	L/F Orange
M844-10536	Red Iron Oxide
M844-10546	Transparent Red Oxide
M844-10636	Red Oxide
M844-13526	Burnt Umber
M844-18526	Transparent Yellow Oxide
M844-18636	Yellow Iron Oxide
M844-20756	Raw Umber
M844-25556	L/F Medium Yellow
M844-28526	Organic Yellow G/S
M844-55586	Phthalo Green
M844-72626	Phthalo Blue
M844-94516	Quinacridone Violet
M844-99556	Lamp Black
M844-99596	Jet Black

Available in 120 oz.

M844-00617	Titanium White
M844-13527	Burnt Umber
M844-99557	Lamp Black

STAIN BASES & COLORANTS



STAIN BASES & COLORANTS

Universal Colors

Formulated for tinting all types of solvent-thinned lacquers, varnishes, acrylics, alkyds and mineral spirit based products. A concentrated pigmented semi-paste. Designed to use for tinting purposes only and will affect drying properties if used in excess. Not for use in water, alcohol or spirit varnish systems.



⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

QUART

M562-4776° Raw Sienna

M562-01436° Raw Umber

°Discontinued - Available while supplies last. Replace with M500 Base Concentrates (page 44) or M844 Xpert® Colorants (page 43).

Base Concentrate

Pigmented Stain Colorant

A finely ground pigment in a high viscosity liquid form, free of fillers and extenders. Recommended for making Pigmented Wiping Stains, Glazing Stains, Shading Lacquer and Tinting Lacquers. This pigmented colorant will mix with lacquer thinner, lacquer, glaze, lacquer sealers and synthetic finishes. Not recommended for water reducible, shellac or alcohol based coatings. Custom color matching available.



Recommended Reducing Proportions:

- Wiping Stains: 20% Colorant and 80% Reducer S-15
- Glazing Stains: 20% Colorant and 80% Clear Glazing Liquid
- Shading & Tinting Lacquers: 1 to 3 oz. color per gallon of lacquer

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

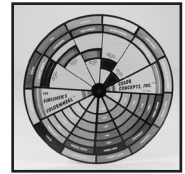
8 OUNCE	QUART	GALLON	
M500-0584	M500-0586		Light Yellow
M500-2024	M500-2026		White
	M500-2076		Medium Brown Walnut
	M500-2096		Extra Dark Walnut
	M500-2186		Light Red Mahogany
M500-2244	M500-2246	M500-2247 °	Black
	M500-2276	M500-2277 °	Dark Red Mahogany
	M500-2296	M500-2297 °	Brown Mahogany
	M500-2346		Medium Dark Walnut
M500-2424	M500-2426		Red
	M500-2496	M500-2497 °	Perfect Brown
	M500-4086		Cherry
M500-4144	M500-4146		Blue
	M500-4156		Light Golden Oak
M500-4764	M500-4766		Burnt Sienna
	M500-4776		Raw Sienna
	M500-6106		Yellow Ochre
	M500-01436		Raw Umber
	M500-02056		Medium Walnut
M500-14354	M500-14356		Burnt Umber
M500-14784	M500-14786		Van Dyke Brown

°Discontinued - Available while supplies last.

COLOR SELECTION & ACCESSORIES

Finisher's Colorwheel™

From novice to pro, take your "turn" and find the color you need every time. See how colors interact. Features a 5 color intensity scale, to help match your desired shade. 12 standard wood colors duplicated on birch veneer. Includes 80 different color variations. A real time saver for matching colors.

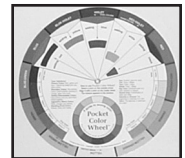


Finisher's Colorwheel™ is a trademark of Color Concepts

M900-1050

Mixing Guide Color Wheel

5 1/8" Diameter



M115-3050

Manual Pour Color System

For end users to create their very own custom color stains, glazes and opaque color library! Agitation rack assures colorants are mixed properly before adding



- Special lids allows easy, controlled pours
- Gram scale allows accurate colorant addition as you build your color
- Affordable and convenient color studio
- Use with M844-Xpert® Colorants (compatible with all Mohawk solvent stains, glazes and finishes)
- Start up formulas available for stains and opaque coatings

M984-5000	Manual Pour Color System
M984-5001	QL35 Quart Mixing Lids - 12/pack
M984-5003	S35 Quart Mixing Lid
M984-5006	S35 Gallon Mixing Lid

CLEAR SEALERS

Finisher's Choice™

Clear Lacquer Sealer

Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer powders well when sanded with good holdout properties.

This product is ideal to use with Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer on any production furniture or woodworking projects. No catalyst needed. Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer Sealer is a ready to spray, high solids, low viscosity formula that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



550 VOC Compliant

M610-25007 Gallon
M610-25008 5 Gallon

275 VOC Compliant

M612-25007 Gallon
M612-25008 5 Gallon

Industrial Sanding Sealer

A high quality nitrocellulose based sealer. Use to fill pores on wood and provide a smooth base for lacquer topcoat. **Not recommended for use in high moisture areas such as kitchens and bathrooms.**

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



GALLON 5 GALLON
M610-1607 ∞ **M610-1608** ∞

∞ Discontinued - Available while supplies last.

Instrument Sealer

The Instrument Sealer is designed to complement Mohawk Classic Instrument and Piano Lacquers. This a single component sealer, no catalyst needed. It is an excellent choice for sealing instruments like guitars, pianos or any project that will be top coated with a nitrocellulose finish. While it is primarily designed as a system to go under the Piano or Classic Instrument Lacquers it may be top coated with any Mohawk nitrocellulose topcoat.

- Excellent build, flexibility and sanding qualities
- Conventional VOC, nitrocellulose base
- 19% solids by weight
- Ready to spray viscosity
- Reduce with Lacquer Reducer 2255, M650-010

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

Quart GALLON 5 GALLON
M610-1206 **M610-1207** **M610-1208**



E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - Clear

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is a professional grade, high solids formula that is designed for use in high contact areas where improved durability, water resistance, and adhesion are critical. A key advantage is improved system flexibility. Recommended for use with Mohawk nitrocellulose, CAB, pre-catalyzed and conversion varnish topcoats. No Catalyst needed. E-Z Vinyl® Sealer is a ready to spray (RTS) high solids-low viscosity formula that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction. Solids: 25%.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



550 VOC Compliant

M610-8007 Gallon

M610-8008 5 Gallon

275 VOC Compliant

M612-8006 Quart

M612-8007 Gallon
M612-8008 5 Gallon

Available Architectural Finishing System - Replace M with MA.

E-Z Vinyl® Sealer Medium Solids

Mohawk E-Z Vinyl® Sealer Medium Solids (M610-801) is a fast dry vinyl sealer with excellent flow and sanding characteristics. It works well and is recommended with multi-step finishing schedules. Mohawk E-Z Vinyl® Sealer Medium Solids is ready to spray right out of the can. Solids: 15%.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M610-8017 ∞ Gallon

M610-8018 ∞ 5 Gallon

∞ Discontinued - Available while supplies last.
Reduce with M610-8007/8 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer

CLEAR SEALERS

Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer (Post-Catalyzed)

Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer is formulated to be used with Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Topcoats. This product features excellent flow, build and sanding properties. Before use it must be catalyzed at a rate of 4 oz. per gallon with M615-701 catalyst. Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer is a high solids-low viscosity formula that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

550 VOC Compliant

M615-29007 Gallon M615-29008 5 Gallon



E-Z Vinyl® Sealers - Colored - Continued

M610-1068 E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer 5 Gallon
275 VOC Compliant

M612-1067 E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer Gallon
M612-1068 E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer 5 Gallon
M612-3067 E-Z Vinyl® Black Sealer Gallon
M612-3068 E-Z Vinyl® Black Sealer 5 Gallon

Post-Catalyzed White Sealer

Mohawk's Post-Catalyzed White Sealer is a high performance, catalyzed white sealer that offers maximum moisture resistance with excellent hide and sanding characteristics. Post-Catalyzed White Sealer dries and sands quickly and may be topcoated with Mohawk's DuraCoat® Pre-Catalyzed Clear or White Lacquer, Ultra® White or Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish. Post-Catalyzed White Sealer is a perfect choice for priming cabinets, millwork and MDF.



Post-Catalyzed White Sealer catalyzes at a rate of 8 ounces per gallon with the M615-701 catalyst and has a pot life of 8 hours. Custom colors may also be created by tinting with M844 Xpert® Colorants. Solids: 55%.

- Quick drying, easy to sand
- Excellent adhesion, 550 VOC compliant

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

GALLON 5 GALLON
M615-1067 M615-1068

DuraCoat® High Solids Pre-Cat White Sealer

Mohawk DuraCoat® Hi-Solids Pre-Catalyzed White Sealer is an excellent choice for sealing cabinets, millwork and MDF. It is a high solids, 550 g/l VOC, pre-catalyzed, white sealer that must be reduced before use. To remain 550 VOC compliant, reduce with Acetone (M650-001) or use Lacquer Reducer 2255 (M650-010) if used in an area that can apply conventional VOC products. Apply Mohawk's DuraCoat® Pre-Catalyzed White Lacquer (M610-600 series) or any Mohawk Conversion Varnish over it after sanding.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M610-9008 5 Gallon



COLORED SEALERS

Finisher's Choice™ White Sanding Sealer

Finisher's Choice™ White Sanding Sealer is a maximum 275 g/l VOC pigmented lacquer sanding sealer. This high quality white colored sanding sealer is used to seal off wood or MDF surfaces before applying colored or clear topcoats. Our unique formulation sprays on wet, dries fast, is easy to sand and has excellent hold out properties. It is a high solids formulation that helps you save time and money by getting the build you need with less application. 2 coats are adequate for hide and build. Topcoat with Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquer of desired sheen. Solids: 34%.

- Quick dry, excellent flow-out
- Excellent hide, excellent sanding properties

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M612-35007 Gallon M612-35008 5 Gallon

Available Architectural Finishing System - Replace M with MA.



E-Z Vinyl® Sealers - Colored

These high solids, ready to spray, vinyl modified sealers have excellent moisture resistant characteristics. When topcoated with Mohawk's DuraCoat® or Ultra® series Conversion Varnish, the system will pass or exceed KCMA testing criteria. They are the perfect choice for sealing cabinets, millwork and MDF. Exceptionally user friendly. Solids: 37-40%.

- Exceptional hiding qualities
- Promotes adhesion with pre & post catalyzed finishes

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

550 VOC Compliant

M610-1067 E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer Gallon



CLEAR COATINGS

Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquer

Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquers have always been trusted for high quality furniture production. These high quality lacquers are our best selling nitrocellulose formulations in factories and shops around the world. Our



unique production minded formulas are shipped at spray viscosity to help you save time and money by getting the build you need with less applications. Finisher's Choice™ Clear Lacquers are ready to spray, high solids, low viscosity formulas that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction. Solids: 20%.

- Quick dry
- Easy to touch up
- Excellent flow out
- Ready to spray viscosity

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M610-25807	M610-25808	Gloss	80
M610-25607	M610-25608	Semi-Gloss	60
M610-25407	M610-25408	Satin	40
M610-25207	M610-25208	Matte	20

275 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-25807	M612-25808	Gloss	80
M612-25607	M612-25608	Semi-Gloss	60
M612-25407	M612-25408	Satin	40
M612-25207	M612-25208	Matte	20
M612-25107	M612-25108	Flat	10

Available Architectural Finishing System - Replace M with MA.

CAB/Acrylic Clear Topcoat

Mohawk CAB (Cellulose Acetate Butyrate) Acrylic Topcoat is a 275 VOC maximum compliant, self-sealing coating that provides a clear, non-yellowing film that is perfect to topcoat interior wood surfaces. It is the best choice for light colored stains and may be applied over pigmented lacquer colors because it does not yellow with age. Available in clear and white systems. Solids: 20%.



- Passes KCMA standard testing and works great on cabinets
- Will not yellow or amber
- No recoat window or pot life
- No mixing or reduction necessary
- Fast drying

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

CAB/Acrylic Clear Topcoat - Continued

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-40607	M612-40608	Semi-Gloss	60
M612-40407	M612-40408	Satin	40
M612-40207	M612-40208	Matte	20
M612-40107	M612-40108	Flat	10

Available Architectural Finishing System - Replace M with MA.

Buffcote™ Lacquer

Buffcote™ Lacquer contains waxes that provide dazzling results for all types of fine furniture and interior woodwork. This unique lacquer delivers a very soft look and feel that will “wow” your customers and is formulated to give a hand rubbed effect right off the spray gun. The slightly amber appearance adds to the patina of the wood. Buffcote™ Lacquer offers quick dry and quick build along with exceptional flow and leveling and looks great over stained wood or as a beautiful natural finish. Solids: 27%.



⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

GALLON	SHEEN	
M614-3407	Satin	40
M614-3207	Matte	20

Classic Instrument Lacquer

Formulated to produce a superior finish on thin, flexible tone woods such as those used on stringed musical instruments. Excellent flow, flexibility and durability. Superior rubbing qualities yield a mirror-like reflectance. Supplied ready to spray.



⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M610-1406	Quart
M610-1407	Gallon
M610-1408	5 Gallon

Piano Lacquer

Piano Lacquer is a high quality nitrocellulose lacquer specially formulated to allow higher build without sacrificing clarity for piano finishing and refinishing projects. Piano Lacquer also has excellent rubbing characteristics. Piano Lacquer is provided in a ready to spray viscosity. Piano Lacquer is ideal for:



- Piano finishers and refinishers
- Furniture builders and refinishers
- Furniture retail stores

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M610-1307	Gallon	Gloss
M610-1308	5 Gallon	Gloss

» Related product; Instrument Sealer on Page 45

SOLVENT BASE SEALERS & FINISHES



CLEAR COATINGS

DuraCoat® Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer

DuraCoat® Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer is a premium quality professional finish for furniture, cabinets and millwork and are very user friendly. DuraCoat® features high solids, moisture and mar resistance, good flexibility and are more durable than regular nitrocellulose lacquers. When used as a self-seal system or over our E-Z Vinyl® or high solids DuraCoat® Sealers, DuraCoat® produces an exceptional finish system that passes KCMA testing. DuraCoat® Pre-Catalyzed Lacquers are ready to spray and enable user the best flow and build without reduction. Solids: 25%.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

Conventional VOC

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M614-24807	M614-24808	Gloss	80
M614-24607	M614-24608	Semi-Gloss	60
M614-24407	M614-24408	Satin	40
M614-24207	M614-24208	Matte	20
M614-24107	M614-24108	Sealer/Flat	10

550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M610-24807	M610-24808	Gloss	80
M610-24607	M610-24608	Semi-Gloss	60
M610-24407	M610-24408	Satin	40
M610-24207	M610-24208	Matte	20
M610-24107	M610-24108	Sealer/Flat	10

DuraCoat® II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer

Same performance and quality as our DuraCoat® Pre-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer in a 275 VOC formulation! DuraCoat® II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquers are premium quality professional finishes for furniture, cabinets and millwork, which are very user friendly. DuraCoat® features high solids, moisture and mar resistance, good flexibility and are more durable than regular nitrocellulose lacquers. When used as a self-seal system or over our E-Z Vinyl® or high solids DuraCoat® II Sealer, DuraCoat® II produces an exceptional finish system that passes KCMA testing. DuraCoat® II is also easy to mix. One bottle of the appropriate, pre-measured DuraCoat® II Catalyst (M612-301) is added to a single gallon or a 5 gallon pail. DuraCoat® II has a 6 month shelf life after the catalyst is added.



DuraCoat® II topcoats are supplied at a ready to spray viscosity. Solids: 26%.

- 6 month catalyzed shelf life

DuraCoat® II Post-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer - Continued

- Near conversion varnish performance
- ⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

275 VOC Compliant

125 OZ.	625 OZ.	SHEEN	
M612-34807	M612-34808	Gloss	80
M612-34607	M612-34608	Semi-Gloss	60
M612-34407	M612-34408	Satin	40
M612-34207	M612-34208	Matte	20
M612-34107	M612-34108	Flat	10
M612-34007	M612-34008	Sealer	

Catalyze with M612-301

M612-3014	3.2 oz. For Single Gallon
M612-3015	16 oz. For 5 Gallon Pail

Available Architectural Finishing System - Replace M with MA.

VersaLac® Post-Catalyzed Lacquer

VersaLac® is an easy to use, professional grade, high performance lacquer that is specifically formulated for high contact areas such as, kitchens and baths. VersaLac® is water clear, high solids, HAPS compliant and low VOC. VersaLac® is also easy to mix. One bottle of pre-measured catalyst is added to a 5 gallon pail having a 6-month catalyzed shelf life after the catalyst is added which is superior to the normal post-catalyzed products. VersaLac® produces a higher level of durability and near conversion varnish performance with all the benefits of a pre-catalyzed finish system. VersaLac® works great as a self-sealing system or with the E-Z Vinyl® and DuraCoat® Pre-Catalyzed Sealers. VersaLac® lacquers are supplied at a ready to spray viscosity. Solids: 30%.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M610-26407	M610-26408	Gloss	80
M610-26207	M610-26208	Semi-Gloss	60
M610-26407	M610-26408	Satin	40
M610-26207	M610-26208	Matte	20
M610-ULCAT	VersaLac® Catalyst 6oz. (Need 1 per 5 gallon can)		
M610-VERSACAT	VersaLac® Catalyst (Need 1 per 1 gallon can)		

*Discontinued - Available while supplies last.

CLEAR COATINGS

Ultra® Flo Clear Conversion Varnish

Ultra® Flo Clear Conversion Varnish is a post catalyzed, conventional VOC formulated, clear coating. This self-sealing system is the perfect choice for production shops that demand and search for the best in flow out and professional quality in a conversion varnish. Ultra® Flo Clear Conversion Varnish is designed for cabinet and other interior woodworking that requires excellent moisture or chemical resistance and durability. Solids: 39%.



- Easy to apply
- Catalyze with M615-701 at 8oz. per gallon
- Silky smooth flow and results
- **NOT FOR USE IN AREAS WHERE LOW VOC COATINGS ARE REQUIRED**

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M615-21407	M615-21408	Satin	40
M615-21207	M615-21208	Matte	20
M615-21107	M615-21108	Flat	10

Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish (Post-Catalyzed)

Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish provides the ultimate high-end professional interior finish performance and appearance. These products not only pass all of the KCMA Household Chemical tests, they exceed the requirements. Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish is a post-catalyzed water white conversion varnish. When used with our Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish Sealer or a self-sealed system, these topcoats produce a finish system of maximum durability, wear, and moisture resistance. They have good color retention properties and form a highly flexible film. A UV inhibitor is included to stabilize colors. These finishes can be sprayed with conventional, airless, HVLP, and air-assist airless equipment. Use Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish wherever the ultimate in finish protection is desired, such as kitchen and bath cabinets, laboratory, dormitory, office furniture, and display fixtures. Low VOC. Must be catalyzed before use. Please see product directions for catalyization rate. Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnishes are high solids-low viscosity formulas that enables users to achieve the best flow and build without reduction. Solids: 44%.



- | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| • Ultra clear | • Ultra high solids |
| • VOC compliant | • Ultra high build |
| • Maximum durability | • 44% sprayable solids |
| • HAPS free | • Ultra durable & moisture resistant |

Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish - Continued

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M615-29807	M615-29808	Gloss	80
M615-29607	M615-29608	Semi-Gloss	60
M615-29407	M615-29408	Satin	40
M615-29207	M615-29208	Matte	20
M615-29107	M615-29108	Flat	10

Catalyze with M615-701

M615-7014	8 oz.
M615-70145	8 oz. 5 pack
M615-7017	Gallon

275 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-28607	M612-28608	Semi-Gloss	60
M612-28407	M612-28408	Satin	40
M612-28207	M612-28208	Matte	20
M612-28107	M612-28108	Flat	10

Catalyze with M612-701

M612-7013	4 oz.
M612-7015	20 oz.

Conversion Varnish Catalyst

The Conversion Varnish Catalyst is used with Mohawk Ultra® Clear and Ultra® White Conversion Varnish topcoats and sealers in order for them to dry and cure properly. See the individual product directions or the Coatings and Reference Chart for the appropriate catalyization rate.



For use with 550 VOC product

M615-7014	8 oz.
M615-70145	8 oz. 5 pack
M615-7017	Gallon

For use with 275 VOC Ultra® Clear and Ultra® White products

M612-7013	4 oz.
M612-7015	20 oz.

CAB Clear Tint Base

Mohawk CAB Clear Tint Base is a non-yellowing 40 sheen base for tinting custom coating colors. The CAB Clear Tint Base contains a proprietary blend of additives and solvents to aid in colorant acceptance into the coating and minimize colorant float.



- Passes KCMA standard testing
- Readily accepts Mohawk M844 series Xpert® colorants
- Will not yellow or amber
- No recoat window or pot life

SOLVENT BASE SEALERS & FINISHES



CLEAR COATINGS

CAB Clear Tint Base - Continued

- No mixing or reduction necessary

M610-4008 5 Gallon

Discontinued - Available while supplies last.

Replace with M612 40XXX CAB/Acrylic Clear Topcoat on page 47.

Rockhard™ Table Top Urethane Varnish

Rockhard™ Table Top Urethane Varnish is the coating you need when you want a hard finish that will deliver maximum resistance to water, alcohol, food stains, chemicals, detergents, and other damaging liquids. This abrasion resistant finish is ideal for using on table tops as its name boldly proclaims. Its toughness also makes it suitable for a multitude of other uses like wooden chairs, benches, desks, dressers, chests of drawers, vanities, bookcases, and so many more. Sets free of dust in 4 hours. Use mineral spirits or paint thinner for clean-up. Quart.

⚠WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

Applies to product(s) below.

M603-28406 Satin

M603-28806 Gloss



COLORED COATINGS

Colored Lacquer

Mohawk Colored Lacquers are pigmented, nitrocellulose based coatings. They are fast drying with excellent flow, build and hiding characteristics. Colored Lacquers may be applied over a variety of interior wooden surfaces including furniture, molding and musical instruments. For best results apply over a freshly sanded E-Z Vinyl® Colored Sealer. Reduce with Mohawk Lacquer Reducer 2255. No catalyst needed. WARNING: Not recommended for use in high moisture areas such as kitchens and bathrooms. Custom color matching available. Minimum order is 5 gallons. Solids: 31%.

⚠WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

Applies to product(s) below.

GALLON	5 GALLON	
M625-0107	M625-0108	Black Gloss
M625-0207		Black Satin
M625-0407		White Gloss
M625-0507		White Satin

Discontinued - Available while supplies last.



Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquer - Continued

flows out beautifully and is shipped at spray viscosity to help you save time and money. Typically 2 coats are sufficient. For best results use after applying Mohawk Finisher's Choice™ White Sanding Sealer to seal off the wood or MDF surface. Solids: 37%.

- Quick dry, easy to touch up
- Excellent flow out, ready to spray viscosity

⚠WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

Applies to product(s) below.

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-35807		Gloss	80 Sheen
M612-35607		Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
M612-35407	M612-35408	Satin	40 Sheen
M612-35207	M612-35208	Matte	20 Sheen

Available Architectural Finishing System - Replace M with MA.

DuraCoat® Pre-Catalyzed White

Mohawk DuraCoat® Pre-Catalyzed White topcoats provide a premium quality finish that offers high moisture resistance, good flexibility, mar resistance and excellent durability. It is an outstanding finish for furniture, kitchen or bath cabinets. White topcoats offer high opacity and excellent coverage. When used over the Mohawk E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer, the system passes KCMA tests. Solids: 41%.

- No catalyst needed
- Stir and spray formulation
- Resists yellowing

⚠WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

Applies to product(s) below.

550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M610-6807	M610-6808	Gloss	80
M610-6607	M610-6608	Semi-Gloss	60
M610-6407	M610-6408	Satin	40
M610-6207	M610-6208	Matte	20



Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquer

Finisher's Choice™ White Lacquers are easy to use and the perfect choice for producing a high quality white finish. Nitrocellulose Lacquers are trusted and used in shops and on site finishing jobs around the world. Our unique maximum 275 g/l VOC formulation sprays on wet,



COLORED COATINGS

DuraCoat® II Post-Catalyzed White Lacquer

Same performance and quality as our DuraCoat® Pre-Catalyzed White Lacquer in a 275 VOC formulation! DuraCoat® II Post-Catalyzed White Lacquers are premium quality professional finishes for furniture, cabinets and millwork, which are very user friendly. DuraCoat® features high solids, moisture and mar resistance, good flexibility and are more durable than regular nitrocellulose lacquers. When used as a self-seal system or over our E-Z Vinyl® White Sealers. DuraCoat® II produces an exceptional finish system that passes KCMA testing. DuraCoat® II is also easy to mix. One bottle of the appropriate, pre-measured DuraCoat® II Catalyst (M612-301) is added to a single gallon or a 5 gallon pail. DuraCoat® II has a 6 month shelf life after the catalyst is added. Solids: 31%.



⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

275 VOC Compliant

125 OZ.	625 OZ.	SHEEN	
M612-36807		Gloss	80
M612-36607		Semi-Gloss	60
M612-36407	M612-36408	Satin	40
M612-36207	M612-36208	Matte	20

Catalyze with M612-301

M612-3014 3.2 oz. For Single Gallon
M612-3015 16 oz. For 5 Gallon Pail

Available Architectural Finishing System - Replace M with MA.

CAB/Acrylic White Topcoat

Mohawk CAB (Cellulose Acetate Butyrate) Acrylic Topcoat is a 275 VOC maximum compliant, self-sealing coating that provides a white, non-yellowing film that is perfect to topcoat interior wood surfaces. The White CAB/Acrylic Topcoat should be applied over the Finisher's Choice™ White Sanding Sealer or the E-Z® Vinyl White Sealer. Solids: 31%.



- Passes KCMA standard testing and works great on cabinets
- Will not yellow or amber
- No re-coat window or pot life
- No mixing or reduction necessary
- Fast drying

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-41607	M612-41608	Semi-Gloss	60
M612-41407	M612-41408	Satin	40
M612-41207	M612-41208	Matte	20
M612-41107	M612-41108	Flat	10

Available Architectural Finishing System - Replace M with MA.

U.S. orders: (800) 545-0047 Fax: (800) 721-1545

Ultra® Flo White Conversion Varnish

Ultra® Flo White Conversion Varnish is a pigmented, post catalyzed, conventional VOC formulated, white coating. Ultra® Flo White Conversion Varnish may be applied over the E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer (M610-106) or the Post-Catalyzed White Sealer (M615-106) and is the perfect choice for production shops that demand and search for the best in flow out and professional quality in a conversion varnish. Ultra® Flo White Conversion Varnish is designed for cabinet and other interior woodwork that requires excellent moisture or chemical resistance and durability. Solids: 54%.



- Excellent hide
- Catalyze with M615-701 at 8oz. per gallon
- Silky smooth flow and results
- **NOT FOR USE IN AREAS WHERE LOW VOC COATINGS ARE REQUIRED**

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M615-22407	M615-22408	Satin	40
M615-22207	M615-22208	Matte	20
M615-22107	M615-22108	Flat	10

Ultra® White Conversion Varnish (Post-Catalyzed)

Ultra® White Conversion Varnish topcoats offer the same maximum protection against moisture, wear, and resistance to household chemicals as the Mohawk Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish in a high opacity white system. It contains UV inhibitor additives to resist against yellowing. This 70% solids product is a must for high moisture areas such as kitchen cabinets and vanities. Ultra® White Conversion Varnish topcoats exceed KCMA tests when used over the Mohawk E-Z Vinyl® White Sealer. Solids: 70%.



⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

550 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M615-27807	M615-27808	Gloss	80
M615-27607	M615-27608	Semi-Gloss	60
M615-27407	M615-27408	Satin	40
M615-27207	M615-27208	Matte	20

Catalyze with M615-701

M615-7014 8 oz.
M615-70145 8 oz. 5 pack
M615-7017 Gallon

275 VOC Compliant

GALLON	5 GALLON	SHEEN	
M612-27407	M612-27408	Satin	40
M612-27207	M612-27208	Matte	20

SOLVENT BASE SEALERS & FINISHES



COLORED COATINGS

Ultra® White Conversion Varnish - Continued

Catalyze with M612-701

M612-7013 4 oz.

M612-7015 20 oz.

CAB White Tint Base

Mohawk CAB White Tint Base is a non-yellowing 40 sheen base for tinting custom coating colors. The CAB White Tint Base contains a proprietary blend of additives and solvents to aid in colorant acceptance into the coating and minimize colorant float.

- Passes KCMA standard testing
- Readily accepts Mohawk M844 series Xpert® colorants
- Will not yellow or amber
- No recoat window or pot life
- No mixing or reduction necessary



M610-4107 Gallon

M610-4108 5 Gallon

SPECIALTY COATINGS

Crackle Lacquer

Creates a quick antique crackle-like finish when applied over a contrasting gloss such as Mohawk Colored Lacquer. For example, black over white yields white visible in the cracks or clear over white simulates an antique white enamel finish. Effective only when a wet coat is applied with a spray gun over conventional gloss lacquer finish. Available in 1 gallon. *Custom color matching available with a minimum 5 gallons per color.*

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



QUART	GALLON	
M616-0316		Black
M616-1256	M616-1257	Clear
M616-2206		White

⚠️ Discontinued - Available while supplies last.

Salad Bowl Finish - Clear

Salad Bowl Finish is specially formulated to allow for the following statement. "This product contains FDA regulated ingredients complying with 21 CFR 175.300." and therefore achieves a non-toxic, safe for food contact finish in its cured state. It has the application ease of an oil finish and the film building and sheen producing qualities of a varnish up to a satin. Wooden bowls, utensils, butcher blocks (not intended for cutting boards or cutting blocks) and recreational related objects (games, puzzles, pull toys)



Salad Bowl Finish - Clear - Continued

may be used in contact with food when finished with Salad Bowl Finish. To insure that materials coated with Salad Bowl Finish may be used in contact with food, follow label directions. 550 VOC Compliant.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M603-00016 Quart

Exterior Door & Trim Varnish

A high solids exterior varnish recommended for the highest quality work. It is a copolymerization of several different resins and drying oils. It has outstanding gloss retention and durability. Mohawk Exterior Door and Trim Varnish contains an ultraviolet shield.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M603-5007 Gallon



Tung Oil (Modified)

Mohawk Tung Oil (Modified) is a proprietary blend of non-break tung oil and propolymerized alkyd resin in a solvent system. Recognized as fast drying, hard, resistant to water, acid, alkali and mildew. One of the most durable of all natural oils. An ideal oil finish for new or stripped wood furniture. One coat achieves a low luster finish. Each additional coat increases gloss. Far superior to linseed oil, as finished wood will not darken with age. Tung Oil preserves the natural color of the wood. Surface scratches in a Tung Oil finish piece can be removed with steel wool and a small amount of Tung Oil. An occasional polishing with Mohawk's Lemon Oil Polish will preserve the beauty of the original finish.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M701-1596 Quart

M701-1597 Gallon



Danish Oil

Produces a natural oil finish fast, easy. Just wipe on, let penetrate and wipe dry. Polymerized wood finish, combines penetrating oils with resins to produce a natural oil finish on unfinished wood. One application seals and finishes wood. Never gums up in warm temperatures. Will not print and is nongreasy. Water spots, stains, burns and scratches are easily removed by buffing with 4/0 steel wool and Danish Oil. Natural.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M700-1507 Gallon

M700-1508 5 Gallon



SPECIALTY COATINGS

Fingerboard Oil

Fingerboard Oil is ideal for preserving the feel and appearance of woods such as rosewood, ebony and similar woods used on stringed instrument fingerboards. Penetrates unfinished wood and dries hard. Does not become tacky when exposed to heat. As the original application wears, it can easily be repaired with additional applications of the oil.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M611-0001 4 oz.



Woodturner's Finish

Specially formulated for "on lathe" application
Woodturner's Finish ends the problem of finishing a round wooden surface. No more finishing runs, or unfinished or under finished surfaces. Woodturner's Finish is a ready to use, fast drying, padding finish, especially formulated to finish round wooden objects: spindles, lamp bases, pool cues, pens, etc.

M611-08885 Pint



Pour-N-Wipe® Finish

An alternative to brush or spray finish application. A very versatile finish with applications in finishing, refinishing and restoration work. It imparts a satin sheen, protecting wood against alcohol and water staining and is very mar resistant.

- Wipes on as easily as furniture polish
- Provides a tough, alcohol resistant polyurethane finish
- Apply with a cloth or by a "squeegee" for large surfaces
- Pour-N-Wipe® finish is self sealing

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M603-3016 Quart

M603-3017 Gallon



BoothCoat™ Spray Booth Protector

Mohawk's BoothCoat™ Spray Booth Protector helps keep your expensive spray booths clean and protects it from overspray build up. It eliminates dark work areas and makes clean up a breeze. A clean spray booth reduces the risks of loose debris landing on your work and improves safety conditions caused by years of caked on overspray build up. Apply by spraying on multiple light coats (3-4 recommended). It dries in minutes. When you are ready to clean up the spray booth simply peel the BoothCoat™ Protector off, dispose of in accordance to your local solid HAZMAT waste regulations and reapply.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M617-0017 Gallon



Sizing Liquid

Sizing Liquid, clear in color, is specially prepared for all leaf requiring a quick size. Sizing Liquid is a quick drying size with a workable tack time of about four hours. Dry time can be made slower by adding a small amount of Boiled Linseed Oil. Net Wt. 16 oz.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M472-2215

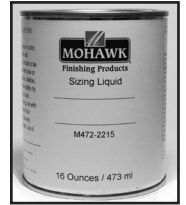
Leaf

Imported Metal Composition Leaf gives a striking and rich effect similar to Gold Leaf at a lower cost. Used in interior decorating, gilding, picture frames, furniture and art objects. Sizing Liquid is required for applying the leaf. Priced at 25 sheets per book.



M472-2200 Gold (5 1/2" x 5 1/2")

M472-2201 Silver (5 1/2" x 5 1/2")



COATING REDUCERS

Lacquer Reducer 2255

Lacquer Reducer 2255 is formulated with only the highest quality solvents. The special blend helps prevent orange peel and helps provide good flow out. Recommended for use with all Mohawk nitrocellulose, pre-catalyzed lacquer and post-catalyzed lacquer coatings.

- Enhance flow & atomization
- Reduce solids content to control build
- Special blend provides proper evaporation rate

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M650-0106 Quart

M650-0107 Gallon

M650-0108 5 Gallon



Blush Resistant Reducer

Blush Resistant Reducer is a premium, slow reducer that is formulated and designed for use when conditions of high heat or humidity are present. Blush Resistant Reducer will help to enhance the flow of all Mohawk nitrocellulose, pre-catalyzed lacquer and post-catalyzed lacquer coatings.

- Prevent blushing, enhance flow
- Improves gloss and leveling

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M650-0807 Gallon

M650-0808 5 Gallon



COATING REDUCERS

Mineral Spirits

Petroleum distillate; used for reducing oil base color concentrates, stains, and varnishes.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M650-2307 Gallon
M650-2308 5 Gallon



Naphtha

Petroleum distillate; used for reducing paste wood fillers, and some stains. Provides a faster dry for products that offer a choice of Mineral Spirits or Naphtha as a solvent. Also used as a clean-up solvent.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M650-0047 Gallon
M650-0048 5 Gallon



Acetone

A virgin quality Acetone that is VOC exempt solvent and is used for reducing and clean up for many types of stains and some coatings without increasing the VOC content of the product. End users should consult the manufacturer's label or test to insure solvent compatibility.

- Virgin quality, not reclaimed
- Fast dry, zero VOC

M650-0017 Gallon
M650-0018 5 Gallon



Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder

Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder is a blend of solvents that is specifically designed to lower viscosity and improve the flow of Mohawk Ultra® Clear Conversion Varnish or Mohawk Ultra® White Conversion Varnish coatings. Conversion Varnish Reducer/Retarder may also be used to flush spray guns and hoses.

M650-1057 Gallon



Shellac Reducer

A Denatured Alcohol Blend

Shellac Reducer is used to thin or reduce shellac based products, cleans glass and other non-lacquered surfaces. Shellac Reducer may also be used to clean fine bristle brushes after using with shellac based products.

M650-0056 Quart
M650-0057 Gallon
M650-0058 5 Gallon



FLOW SOLVENTS & RETARDERS

Flash-Off™ Control Solvent

Flash-Off™ Control Solvent improves the flow of lacquers without substantially affecting the overall drying of the system. Only a few ounces of Flash-Off™ Control Solvent per gallon of lacquer are needed to eliminate over spray roughness in the finish.

- Improves system flow
- Eliminates over spray
- Does not extend dry time with recommended amounts

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

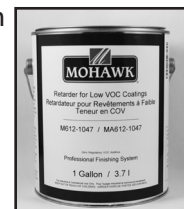
M716-5007 Gallon



Retarder for Low VOC Coatings

Ideal for extending the flow out and open time of low VOC, solvent based coatings in high heat and humid environments. Retarder for Low VOC Coatings is a VOC exempt solvent that will not affect the total VOC content of a product.

M612-1047 Gallon



Available Architectural Finishing System - Replace M with MA.

No Blush™ Retarder

No Blush™ Retarder is a blend of slow evaporating solvents to be used with all Mohawk nitrocellulose, pre-catalyzed lacquer and post-catalyzed lacquer coatings. Small amounts may be added to correct most flow, blushing or leveling problems that are often seen during application in humid environments.

- Improves leveling
- Extends flash dry time
- Corrects common spray issue such as blushing, orange peel & overspray

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M716-2407 Gallon



Super Blush™ Retarder

Super Blush™ Retarder is a premium, very slow solvent for use where conditions of extreme high heat and humidity exist. This solvent used in small amounts will enhance the flow and leveling of all Mohawk nitrocellulose, pre-catalyzed lacquer and post-catalyzed lacquer coatings.

- Formulated for high heat and humid conditions
- Eliminate blushing
- Slowest retarding solvent available

M716-3407 Gallon



WASH & CLEAN UP SOLVENT

Clean-Up Solvent

Clean-Up Solvent is a reclaimed solvent that contains a high percentage of acetone. It is suitable for effectively cleaning spray guns, brushes and other finishing equipment. Due to the reclaimed nature of this product the solvent color and odor may vary slightly from batch to batch, which does not affect the product's performance.



- Effective equipment cleaning solvent
- <25 g/l VOC, economical cleaner

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M650-9008 5 Gallon
M650-9009 55 Gallon drums - available as a custom order (4 drum minimum)

COATING ADDITIVES

Fish Eye FlowOut™ Additive

Helps to prevent fish eye depressions caused by silicone contamination. Recommended additive for lacquers. Improves flow out and gloss. Packaged in a convenient 1 ounce eye dropper bottle. 8 ounce refill bottles are also available.



⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M716-1601 1 oz.
M716-1604 8 oz. Refill

Flattening Paste

Flattening Paste may be used to reduce the sheen of Mohawk's nitrocellulose, pre-catalyzed and or conversion varnish topcoats. See Mohawk's Flattening Paste Product Data Sheet (PDS) for recommended additions to achieve specific sheens. Stir thoroughly into coating. Strain the material afterwards.



⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M716-1706 Quart

WATERBORNE SEALERS

Waterborne White Sealer

Waterborne White Sealer is a water reducible, ultra low VOC, tintable, high solids, ready to spray white sealer that has excellent build and filling characteristics. Waterborne White Sealer may be topcoated with Mohawk's Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Clear Lacquer or Waterborne Conversion Varnish to achieve any desired sheen. It is the perfect beginning to create white finishes for cabinets, millwork and MDF. Solids 57%.



- Does not contain formaldehyde, lead or phthalates
- Exceptional build and hiding qualities
- Promotes adhesion with waterborne pre & post catalyzed finishes

⚠ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M640-1067 Gallon

WATERBORNE CLEAR FINISHES

Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer

Mohawk's NEW Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer is a freeze-thaw stable formula that is water reducible, self cross-linking, low VOC technology that has excellent color retention and is suitable for cabinet, millwork, furniture and other high traffic interior wooden surfaces. It passes all KCMA performance standards and can be used as a self sealing system. Formulated to meet production shop needs, it is an environmentally friendly alternative to comparable solvent base products. May be applied over any Mohawk stain. Allow oil type stains to dry a minimum of 1 hour for improved adhesion. Available in plastic containers, which resist rusting and improve shelf life. Solids: 35%.



- Water-clear product, will not change the color when applied over a color coat
- Improved flow and lay out on the surface due to having more open time
- Suitable for LEED® credits: EQ Credit 4.2 Low Emitting Materials - Paints & Coatings
- Contains no formaldehyde or isocyanate, low odor, water clean up
- Improved clarity, specifically with lower sheens

⚠ WARNING: Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

GALLON	SHEEN	
M640-21807	Gloss	80 Sheen
M640-21607	Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
M640-21407	Satin	40 Sheen
M640-21207	Matte	20 Sheen
M640-21007	Sealer	

Available Architectural Finishing System - Replace M with MA.

Waterborne Conversion Varnish

Mohawk's Waterborne Conversion Varnish is a freeze-thaw stable formula that is a water reducible, post catalyzed, low VOC emitting technology that has excellent color retention and is suitable for cabinet, millwork, furniture and other high traffic interior wooden surfaces. Waterborne Conversion Varnish delivers ultimate durability and mar resistance with as little as two coats and can be used as a self-sealing system. Waterborne Conversion Varnish is formulated to meet production shop needs and is an excellent environmentally friendly alternative to comparable solvent base post catalyzed products. Waterborne Conversion Varnish may be applied over any Mohawk stain or opaque colors. Allow oil type stains to dry a minimum of 1 hour for improved adhesion. Mohawk Waterborne Conversion Varnish is available in plastic single gallons which resist rusting and improve the product's shelf life. Solids: 36%.



WATERBORNE CLEAR FINISHES

Waterborne Conversion Varnish- Continued

- Suitable for LEED® projects
 - Contains no formaldehyde, phthalates or lead
 - Low odor, water clean up
- ⚠ WARNING: Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

GALLON	SHEEN	
M641-21807	Gloss	80 Sheen
M641-21607	Semi-Gloss	60 Sheen
M641-21407	Satin	40 Sheen
M641-21207	Matte	20 Sheen

Available Architectural Finishing System - Replace M with MA.

Waterborne Conversion Varnish Catalyst

Mohawk's Waterborne Conversion Varnish Catalyst is the catalyst for the Waterborne Conversion Varnish. It provides added durability and mar resistance. Use at a rate of 5% by volume.

- Adds increased durability
- Contains no formaldehyde, phthalates or lead
- Low odor

M641-7014	6.5 oz.
M641-7016	Quart

Available Architectural Finishing System - Replace M with MA.



Waterborne Brushing Urethane

Waterborne Brushing Urethane is a high quality, non-yellowing acrylic/urethane top coat that provides a beautiful finish that will enhance the beauty of your wood projects. Waterborne Brushing Urethane is low odor, fast drying and low VOC. It is easy to apply and has excellent leveling properties. It is a high solids, self-sealing finish that provides faster build with fewer coats for superior results. Solids: 28%.

- 275 VOC
- Meets KCMA requirements
- Water clean up
- Urethane / Acrylic blend
- Low odor
- Easy to use
- Can be brush, wipe or spray applied
- Dries quickly
- Excellent leveling properties
- Perfect for on-site application

⚠ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

QUART	
M603-21606	Semi-Gloss
M603-21406	Satin
M603-21206	Flat



WATERBORNE ADDITIVES

Waterborne Bubble Breaker

Mohawk Waterborne Bubble Breaker is an additive for the Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer, Wood Tone Sealer, and Waterborne Conversion Varnish. Bubble Breaker will eliminate small bubbles that could appear on the finished surface when spraying at high temperatures and high humidity. Begin by adding Bubble Breaker at 1 ounce per gallon. Do not exceed 3 ounces per gallon. Electric drill mixing equipment is preferred. If electric equipment is not available, mix very well for at least 3-4 minutes.



If Bubble Breaker is not incorporated well, fisheyes may appear. If this happens, simply continue to mix the product with the Bubble Breaker addition aggressively for another 3-4 minutes.

- Zero VOC, water clean up
- Contains no lead or formaldehyde
- Use with any Mohawk waterborne sealer or topcoat

M647-1105 Pint

Available Architectural Finishing System - Replace M with MA.

MISCELLANEOUS

Wet Mil Gauge

For measuring wet film thickness of lacquers, enamels, paints and many other wet coatings that are sprayed, dipped or brushed on a smooth surface. Total dry film thickness of entire system should not exceed 4 dry mil including sealers.



M900-1040

RUBBING AGENTS

Pumice Stone

Produces a soft luster. Use to produce a smooth finish after applying the final coat of lacquer or Varnish. Rub the entire surface with 4F Pumice Stone and Rub-Cut™ Oil. A soft luster finish will be the final result.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

- M720-1202 2F, 1lbs.
M720-1402 Fine 4F, 1lbs.
M720-1404 Extra Fine 4F, 5lbs.



Rotten Stone

Produces a hi-gloss finish. Extra fine powdered abrasive for achieving a mirror-like finish on various coatings. This material has extra fine cutting and smoothing properties. Excellent for high-gloss finishes. Applied with water or Rub Cut™ Oil. Often employed after a finish has been rubbed with Pumice Stone.

- M720-1502 Net Wt. 1lbs.
M720-1500 Net Wt. 5 lbs.



Bril-Glow™ Mild Abrasive

Restores the new look to finished surfaces. Removes surface scratches. Restores the “new” look to coated surfaces which have become cloudy and lifeless. Applied as a polish and then buffed until the original true beauty of the finish is restored.

⚠️ WARNING: Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

- M770-1006 Quart



Rub Cut™ Oil

Also known as Paraffin Oil. Designed as a rubbing agent for use with abrasive papers, Pumice Stone, etc. Rub Cut™ Oil speeds rubbing and leveling due to its formulation of fine chemical abrasives and cutting oils.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

- M740-1007 Gallon



Rubbing Compound

Level I (Low Sheen)

Semi-paste, fine abrasive compound for rubbing down lacquer, shellac and most other finishes. Removes minor surface imperfections and overspray on spot



Rubbing Compound - Continued

repairs. Use Neutral on white and light colored surfaces. Black is ideal for darker finishes. Use by hand or with buffer. Quart.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

- M730-1006 Neutral
M730-4006 Black

Liquid Rubbing Compound (3-Step)

Level II (Medium to High Sheen)

STEP 1: Liquid Rubbing Compound

Used to remove overspray and wet sanding scratches on conventional and modern high tech finishes. Yields a high satin sheen. Use for hand or machine buffing.



STEP 2: Liquid Polishing Compound

Cleans and polishes while removing Step 1 Liquid Rubbing Compound scratches and swirl marks. Yields a medium gloss sheen. Use by hand or with machine buffers.

STEP 3: Liquid Finishing Compound

Removes swirl marks from Step 2 Liquid Polishing Compound and increases surface gloss. Leaves a “polished” look. Use by hand or with machine buffers.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

QUART

- M730-0106 Step 1 Rubbing Compound
M730-0206 Step 2 Polishing Compound
M730-0306 Step 3 Finishing Compound

RUBBING AGENTS/ADHESIVES



RUBBING AGENTS

Poly-Buf™ Rubbing Compound

Level III (Super High Sheen) Compounds used after Step 3 Finishing Compounds to achieve the high gloss “wet look.” Start with the medium grade for initially rubbing out a refinished surface. Use the fine grade for rubbing fine scratches, and the extra fine grade for extra fine scratches and increasing the gloss.



⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

8 OZ.	GALLON	GRADE
M890-0014	M890-0017	Medium
M890-0044	M890-0047	Medium - Black
M890-0024	M890-0027	Fine
M890-0034	M890-0037	Extra - Fine

Wool-Lube Rubbing Lubricant

Wool-Lube paste is a highly concentrated, multi-purpose, water reducible, non-abrasive rubbing and sanding lubricant. Wool-Lube is non-toxic and contains no silicones. Reduce with water as a lubricant with steel wool or abrasive pads for smoothing, removing packing marks and scratches from finished surfaces. Wool-Lube is an excellent sanding lubricant for use with wet/dry sandpapers. Does not interfere with the adhesion or drying of lacquer. Finishes rubbed with Wool-Lube and an abrasive can be recoated immediately after being wiped dry. Can be used with dry abrasive powders such as Pumice, Rotten Stone. Use of a sanding lubricant greatly extends the life of waterproof sandpapers.



M720-1356	Quart
M720-1357	Gallon

Wool-Lube Rubbing Lubricant

Wool-Lube liquid can be used full strength or slightly reduced with water as a lubricant with steel wool or abrasive pads for smoothing, removing packing marks and scratches from finished surfaces. When reduced with water, Wool-Lube is an excellent sanding lubricant for use with wet/dry sandpapers. Does not interfere with the adhesion or drying of lacquer. Finishes rubbed with Wool-Lube and an abrasive can be recoated immediately after being wiped dry.



M720-1365	Pint
M720-1367	Gallon
M720-1368	5 Gallon

Flat Lube™ Paste Flattener

Paste Flattener used with water and a steel wool pad to produce a satin or flat sheen finish. Cleans easily and is completely free of residue. Apply with 1/0, 2/0, or 3/0 steel wool depending upon how flat a sheen is desired. Eliminates hairline scratches. Ideal for oil walnut finishes.



M720-1306 Quart

Buff-N-Polish Kit

The most popular products available for scratch removal and buffing of all finished furniture surfaces. Use on lacquer, catalyzed finishes and polyesters.



M905-0700

Contents:

- Poly-Buf™ Polishing Compound
 - 1 each of Medium and Extra Fine (8 oz)
- Micro-Mesh Abrasives
 - 1 each of #2400, 3200, 3600, 4000, 600, 8000, and 12000
- 1 Cork Block

ADHESIVES

Super Grip™ Resin Glue

Cream colored, liquid, dries colorless. A ready-to-use, heavy duty, aliphatic resin adhesive of outstanding strength. Solvent resistant, heat resistant and impact resistant. Unharmful by repeated freezing and thawing. Super Grip™ Glue will bond a wide variety of materials, such as leather, imitation leather, high pressure laminates, cloth and certain rubber products, to themselves or to other materials (one of the materials must be porous so that moisture can leave the glue line). Used in furniture factories and industrial woodworking plants for heavy joint work, lamination, edge gluing and general assembly. Not waterproof.



M745-3404	8 oz.
M745-3406	Quart
M745-3407	Gallon

Polyurethane Glue

Titebond® Polyurethane Glue is a breakthrough in adhesive technology. It is the only polyurethane glue to combine a long 20 minute working time with a short 45 minute clamp time. Offers superior wood-to-wood performance with excellent sandability and is unaffected by finishes. Ideal for metals, ceramics and most plastics. Ready to use.



M745-3105 Net Wt. 8 oz.

ADHESIVES

Loctite® Vinyl, Fabric & Plastic Adhesive

Loctite® Vinyl, Fabric & Plastic Flexible Adhesive is a clear liquid formulated for repairing and mending flexible plastics such as vinyl seats, cushions, tarps and outdoor gear. The adhesive is highly flexible to withstand bending and twisting. It dries to a transparent and waterproof bond. It will not yellow or go brittle with age.



- Bonds paper, glass, metal, ceramic, leather, wood, fabric rubber and some plastics
- Waterproof so it can be used for interior or exterior applications
- Dries clear for invisible repairs and eliminates unsightly tape or patches
- Remains flexible and will not brittle or yellow with age for long lasting repairs

M850-2035 1 oz.

Aerosol Activator

The Aerosol Activator has been formulated so it can be used successfully in just about any situation you can think of. For best results, apply sparingly at a distance of about 11 inches from the target. Net Wt. 10 oz.



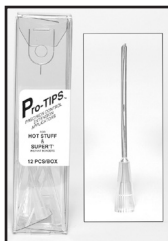
- Cures Instant Adhesive on white wood dents in about ten seconds or less without causing undue chlorois.
- Does not adversely affect finishes when gluing broken pieces and splinters on finished wood. It does not soften the finish or leave a telltale shiny spot.
- Effective when applied to one piece of wood, the glue is applied to another piece, and then the pieces are joined. The Activator will not prematurely cure the adhesive before it bonds the parts.
- Does not leave an oily residue.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M745-2012

CA Glue Tips

Thin, needle-like plastic tube attaches to the tapered tip of the CA glue bottle. Allows dispensing of glue into cracks and joints. This easily replaceable tip helps avoid clogging of the main tip on the bottle. Fits Hot Stuff Instant Glue Only. Package of 12.



M745-3550 Pro Tips Extension Applicators

Precision Tips

Allows dispensing of glue into cracks and joints. For use with Mohawk adhesives 1 ounce and 2 ounce bottles. These do not fit Hot Stuff Instant Glue.



M745-1495 100/pk

Industrial Grade Instant Adhesive Cyanoacrylate Glue

Industrial grade for maximum bonding strength. The thin version wicks into tight places where flowing into and under is essential. Medium and Heavy are for semi-smooth surfaces. Gel viscosity is for filling and bonding porous surfaces. Non-whitening activator accelerates curing time. De-Bonder removes unwanted or excess glue. Glue any combination of wood, naugahyde, plastic, veneers, cardboard, rubber, ceramics, leather or vinyl. No clamping, instant set.



- M745-1241** Thin Adhesive - Net Weight: 1.1 oz/31.4g
- M745-1005** Thin Adhesive - Net Weight: 2.2 oz/62.7g
- M745-1410** Thin Adhesive - Net Weight: 8.9 oz/251g
- M745-1260** Medium/Thin - Net Weight: 2.2 oz/62.7g
- M745-1242** Medium Adhesive - Net Weight: 1.1 oz/31.3g
- M745-1300** Medium Adhesive - Net Weight: 2.2 oz/62.79g
- M745-1310** Medium Adhesive - Net Weight: 8.9 oz/251g
- M745-1243** Heavy Adhesive - Net Weight: 1.1 oz/32.5g
- M745-1430** Heavy Adhesive - Net Weight: 2.3 oz/65g
- M745-1500** Gel Adhesive - Net Weight: 0.7 oz/20g
- M745-1001** De-Bonder - Net Weight: 1.8 oz/51.4g
- M745-2002** Activator - Net Weight: 1.4 oz/40.2g
- M745-2005** Activator - Net Weight: 5.7 oz/161g
- M745-1524** Activator - Net Weight: 22.7 oz/644g
- M745-1499** Instant Adhesive Starter Kit

(1 each of: Thin Adhesive, Medium Adhesive, Gel Adhesive, De-Bonder, Activator)

M745-1490 Instant Adhesive Tips (2/Pkg.)

[fits 1 oz. & 2 oz. size]

M745-1480 Empty 8 oz. Activator Bottle w/Pump

M745-1484 Pump only - 2 oz.

M745-1488 Pump only - 8 oz. Activator

Instant Adhesive Medium Thin Liquid Black

Used to effectively fill joints for a seamless appearance prior to painting. It serves as a quick setting, stabilizing, production joint filler.



M745-1330 - Net Weight: 2.3 oz/63.9g

ADHESIVES

Hot Stuff Instant Glue

Positively the finest gluing system developed to date! Incredible strength... Easy to use... Dries instantly with accelerator solvent. Three different viscosities to handle a multitude of repair jobs, from wobbly chairs to china or glass. (Not available in Canada.)



- M745-3511 Original Glue-1 oz. (Red Label)
- M745-3512 Original Glue-2 oz.
- M745-3521 Gap Filling Glue-1 oz. (Yellow Label)
- M745-3522 Gap Filling Glue-2 oz.
- M745-3532 Ultra Gap Filling Glue-2 oz. (Green Label)
- M745-3540 Hot Stuff NCF Quick Adhesive Activator Aerosol-6 oz.
- M745-3545 Solvent-2 oz.
- M745-3546 Tips w/ Caps
- M745-3500 Starter Kit (1 each of: 1 oz. Hot Stuff Original, Gap Filling, and Ultra Gap Filling Glues; Hot Stuff NCF Quick Adhesive Activator Aerosol-6 oz.; 2 oz. Solvent; package of Tips.)

Epoxy Glue - Liquid

This product retains all of the physical strengths of epoxy adhesives while offering the added advantage of quick setting, even in thin films and at low temperatures. It will bond steel, ceramics, copper, wood, and nearly all other types of materials including concrete. It is nonshrinking and will even harden under water. 12 Hour Cure is used where excessive stress and strain is a factor (furniture legs). Two part formula mixes 1 to 1.



3-5 MINUTE WORK TIME - 12 HOUR CURE

- M745-2008 Part 1 - Net Weight: 9.8 oz/277g
Part 2 - Net Weight: 9.4 oz/267g
- M745-2016 Part 1 - Net Weight: 19.5 oz/554g
Part 2 - Net Weight: 18.9 oz/535g

2 HOUR WORK TIME - 12 HOUR CURE

- M745-2001 Part 1 - Net Weight: 9.8 oz/277g
Part 2 - Net Weight: 9.4 oz/267g

Epoxy Adhesive

Two-part industrial grade adhesive which mixes in the dispensing unit tip. No mess, no measuring. Sets in 6 to 8 minutes. Clear and woodtone available. Wood tone can also be used as a filler. *NOTE: Mixing tips are not included with adhesive or gun and must be purchased separately.*



Epoxy Adhesive - Continued

- M745-1431 Clear Adhesive - Net Weight: 2 oz/56.5g
- M745-1432 Pine Adhesive - Net Weight: 2 oz/58g
- M745-1433 Dispensing Gun
- M745-1435 Epoxy Mixing Tips, 6", Pkg. of 12

Epoxy Paste Adhesive

High quality epoxy adhesive in paste form. This product is designed as a general purpose rapid set adhesive. Provides excellent results. Heavy enough to use without sagging or dripping on vertical surfaces. Can be pre-mixed with Blendal® Powders to match the finish being repaired. This Epoxy Adhesive can handle the toughest projects including badly splintered wooden parts. Two part formula mixes 1 to 1.



- M745-2125 Part 1 - Net Weight: 19.5 oz/554g
Part 2 - Net Weight: 18.7 oz/530g

Spray Adhesive

Spray Adhesive offers a fast tack time, which enables general purpose bonding on a wide variety of substrates, high bond strength and may be used to create a temporary or permanent bond. It's unique formula prevents soak in of the adhesive on porous surfaces. Spray Adhesive does not contain methylene chloride and meets Federal and State VOC requirements. Net Wt. 10 oz.



M103-0195

Ground Hide Glue

Ground Hide Glue is a finely ground powder that is mixed approximately 50/50 with hot water, and kept warm during use. Although this glue has a quick grab, it still allows you to reposition the piece for an extended period prior to setting. Ground Hide Glue is used extensively in wood veneering and the cabinet making industry.



- M745-4006 16 oz. 454g
- M745-4105 10.5 oz. 298g



WOOD SWELLER

Swel-Lock™

Actually swells wood for tightening loose chair rungs and mortise joints. It is not a glue or an adhesive.

- M745-4000 4 oz.



LUBRICANTS

Slideez™ Lubricant

Lubricates wood, metal or plastic. Due to semi-paste consistency, lubrication will last much longer. Drawers, windows and doors work easier with an application of Slideez™ Lubricant. Good for starting wood screws, prevents binding of all moving parts. This product will not stain or cake up, and is non-flammable. Does not contain silicones. Net Wt. 16 oz.
M750-1205



Silicone Dry Lubricant

Lubricates and prevents sticking of doors, drawers, locks, hinges, latches. Protects against corrosion and rust on tools, machinery, moving parts, conveyors, cutting blades. Prevents bunching and binding, speeds cutting, sewing and fabric flow in the textile industry. Unaffected by water, oil and most common solvents. Will not freeze, melt or flush off. Net Wt. 11.5 oz.
⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M103-0177

E-Z Slip™ Lubricant

Greaseless wood lubricant for drawers, doors, windows and any wood fixtures that tend to bind. Reduces friction, prevents wear, and helps to increase ease of moving parts. Net Wt. 13 oz.
⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M103-0477

POLISHES

Penthouse® Polish

Penthouse® Polish protects and preserves the natural beauty of all fine furniture. Excellent for use on all types of finishes on furniture, cabinets, doors, woodwork and paneling. Net Wt. 14 oz.

- Improved cleaning properties
- Better atomization, Improved fragrance
- Slightly different spray pattern
- Increased sheen

⚠ WARNING: Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M107-0333



Bristol® Cream Polish

Recommended polish for all finishes: furniture, vinyl, leather, enamel and porcelain. Cleans as it polishes, imparting a rich, clear patina finish. Wipes perfectly clean, completely free of oil residue. An occasional dusting with a cloth treated with Bristol® Cream



Bristol® Cream Polish- Continued

Polish is all that is needed to insure lasting beauty. Does not contain silicones.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

- M810-2004** 8 oz.
- M810-2005** 16 oz.
- M810-2007** Gallon

Classic Care™ Polish

Cleans and polishes all types of furniture. Silicone free. Safe for all finishes. Net Wt. 14 oz.

- Improved cleaning properties
- Better atomization, improved fragrance
- Slightly different spray pattern
- Cleans and polishes without raising the sheen

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M107-0444



Lemon Oil Polish

The best known of all furniture polishes. Light transparent yellow in color, excellent to use on all shades of furniture. Many finishers like this product as a rubbing lubricant. Oil finishes are maintained with Lemon Oil Polish. Does not contain silicones. Ideal to use on dustcloths and mops to avoid dust becoming airborne and resettling.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

- M820-2004** 8 oz.
- M820-2005** 16 oz.
- M820-2007** Gallon
- M107-0466** Net Wt. 12 oz.



OZ® Polish

The "all in one" furniture cream polish. The easiest one step operation in the business. Does more, goes further. Cleans, polishes, and protects in one operation. May be used on any smooth surface furniture, marble, tile, refrigerators, cabinets, chrome, fixtures - you name it! Non-flammable, nonabrasive, greaseless, quick drying and contains no silicones.

- Antistatic agent for less dusting, lower VOC
- Ultraviolet light absorber to protect the color of the wood
- Lemon scent for a fresh, clean fragrance
- Extended evaporation rate meaning larger pieces can be polished with greater ease

⚠ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

- M860-0005** Pint
- M860-0006** Quart
- M860-0007** Gallon
- M107-0860** Aerosol - Net Wt. 13 oz.



POLISHES, WAXES & CLEANERS



POLISHES

Scratch & Mar Resister Polish

Mohawk Scratch & Mar Resister Polish is designed to make finished wood surfaces more resistant to scratches and marring than an untreated surface by adding surface lubrication. Mohawk Scratch & Mar Resister Polish reduces printing of the surface, packing marks and will not affect the finish sheen.



- Provides scratch resistance to wood
 - Reduces coefficient of friction by adding surface lubrication
- Natural and tinted formulas
 - For light and dark finishes
- Contains an anti-static agent
- Scratch & Mar Resister Polish can be recoated
- Does not affect the sheen

- M811-0003** Clear - 4 oz.
M811-0005 Clear - 16 oz.
M811-0007 Clear - Gallon
M811-0015 Tinted - 16 oz.

WAXES

Paste Wax-Blue Label

With carnauba waxes for furniture & floors. A superb balanced blend of waxes and pure gum spirits turpentine. Water resistant and long lasting. Unsurpassed for use on all wooden surfaces. Can be hand or machine buffed for a high luster. Net Wt. 1 lb.



- M860-12435** Natural
M860-12455 Brown

Tone Finish Furniture Wax with Oil of Lemon

Mohawk Tone Finish Fine Furniture Wax polishes, protects and preserves the natural beauty on all fine furniture from antiques to modern. Tone Finish Wax is formulated with rich hard waxes blended with oil of lemon. Also excellent for paneling and woodwork. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠️ WARNING: Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M107-0200



SCRATCH REMOVERS

Scratch-Off™ for Dark Finishes

Recommended for all shades of walnut and mahogany furniture. Ideal for the delivery person and home owner. Colors and blends in all minor surface scratches.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



Scratch-Off™ for Dark Finishes-Continued

- M840-2004** 8 oz.
M840-2005 16 oz.
M840-2007 Gallon

Scratch-Off™ for Light Finishes

Covers scratches on all Maple, Pine, Oak, Ash and similar light colored woods. Fingernail scratches seem to disappear right before your eyes.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

- M840-4004** 8 oz.
M840-4005 16 oz.
M840-4007 Gallon



Scratch-Off™

Hide scratches and minor imperfections as you polish. Use on new or used furniture, woodwork, doors and paneling. Often used by manufacturers to hide residue in carvings after rubbing. Adds value. Net Wt. 13 oz.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

- M107-0320** Natural
M107-0321 Golden Oak
M107-0381 Mahogany



CLEANERS

Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner

The Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner is an excellent overall cleaner for cabinetry and furniture. Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner can be used to clean light to moderate dirt and will not affect the finish. Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner is concentrated and must be diluted at a ratio of 4 ounces per 1 gallon of water. Net Wt. 8 oz.



For a complete maintenance system see the Cabinet Care Kit on page 76.

M840-5004

Crystal & Glass Cleaner

Windows, mirrors, and crystal remain clean longer. Dries crystal clear in seconds without leaving a dirt catching film. Also used for cleaning refrigerators, stoves, chrome and other appliances. Net Wt. 15 oz.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M107-0485



CLEANERS

Hand Cleaner - Kresto® Special ULTRA

Kresto® Special ULTRA Hand Cleaner is a high performance hand cleaner designed to quickly and effectively clean paint, lacquer, stains, resins, and adhesives from the hands. Its special ingredients make it much easier on the skin and safer than products with harsh solvents and abrasives. Its natural scrubber, walnut shell powder, is easier on the skin, and the pH matches that of skin, reducing the likelihood of contracting dermatitis. It rinses easily and does not clog pipes and drains. Net Wt. 8.45 oz.



M770-1725

Furniture Wash

Removes dirt, dust, fingerprint marks. Maintains the original sheen of the finish. Ideal for preparing furniture for delivery to the showroom or home. Dries crystal clean without oily residue. Recommended for all shades of furniture.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M712-1757 Gallon

Furniture Cleaner & Restorer

Maintains the original new look of oiled, walnut, teak and rosewood furniture. Instantly restores color as it cleans. Hides scratches. Net Wt. 11.8 oz.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M107-0179

Plush™ Furniture Cleaner & Restorer

Cleans and maintains the original sheen of a finish. Helps to prevent printing and dries completely free of oily residue. Recommended as a general prep cleaner and preservative for all finished surfaces. Does not contain silicones.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M830-2004 8 oz
M830-2005 16 oz.
M830-2007 Gallon

SURFACE PREP

Quick Clean

A combination of solvents that removes unwanted foreign materials from most surfaces prior to applying a new finish or repair work of finished surfaces. Quick Clean is ideal for cabinets, furniture, appliances, woodwork, and other finished surfaces. Net Wt. 13 oz.

- Dries quickly, non-greasy formula, low odor
- Remove unwanted glaze during the glazing process
- Remove labels and glue from most surfaces
- Clean and prepare finished surfaces prior to applying an additional finish coat

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M107-3012

Wax Wash™ Remover

Removes wax, oil and foreign materials from most surfaces in one application. Prior to applying a new finish or spot repair, clean surface with Wax Wash™ Remover. The presence of oil, wax or foreign materials on a surface can retard drying of a new finish which can be avoided by cleaning with Wax Wash™ Remover. Benzene, Naphtha or Alcohol by themselves will not remove all foreign matter as well as this product. Ideal to use on furniture, woodwork and appliances prior to refinishing.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M712-1906 Quart
M107-0190 Aerosol
M712-1907 Gallon

Silicone Wash

Excellent afterwash for removers. A wash which helps to remove silicone residue caused by polishes and waxes. Also minimizes fisheye problems from silicones. Mohawk Silicone Wash is an excellent afterwash for removers.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M712-3207 Gallon

Stripper Wash

The best product for removal of wax residue left by furniture strippers. Prepares the stripped surface for proper refinishing. Effective and easy to use.

M710-2007 Gallon



UPHOLSTERY CLEANERS

Vinyl/Plastic & Leather Cleaner

Easily cleans vinyl upholstery, rubber, enamel, ceramics and chrome appliances. Not only cleans but also provides a protective film for subsequent recleaning. Also recommended for vinyl auto tops and upholstery. Net Wt. 16 oz.

M107-0479



Spot Remover

Mohawk Spot Remover is designed to easily remove oil and grease stains without harming delicate fibers. Spot Remover does not contain any chlorinated solvents. Spot Remover has a low odor, will not “ring” and dries quickly. Use on silk, satin, cotton, wool, taffeta, polyester, blends and all other fabrics. Net Wt. 10 oz.

- Spray on, let dry, brush off
- NOT designed for water and acid-based stains



M107-0505

Upholstery/Fabric Cleaner

Cleans grease, ink, crayon, red drinks, lipstick, cosmetics, iodine, blood, sunblock, shoe polish and much more. This product can be used to remove stains on washable textiles and carpeting. 32 oz. trigger spray.

- No Bleach

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M103-3001



WOOD FLOOR SYSTEM

Hydro Cleaner Wood Floor Cleaner

Hydro Cleaner Wood Floor Cleaner is a ready-to-use, environmentally friendly cleaner and wax remover for sealed laminate and hardwood floors. Hydro Cleaner should be applied by spraying a light mist of product over a 6 ft. x 6 ft. section (or smaller) of floor. After a short time, remove the product by working with a very light floor abrasive pad or a floor mop. For best results, rinse with clear water afterward. Heel marks and heavier dirt marks can be removed with a cloth soaked with Hydro Cleaner.

M730-30006 Quart



Ink Remover

Removes ball point pen ink from vinyl upholstery, polyester, cotton and wool fabrics. Will not hurt materials. Just dab on and blot off with clean cloth when ink is dissolved. If finish is removed, use Mohawk's Clear Vinyl Spray Finish.

⚠ WARNING: Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M874-0001



Spot Cleaning Gun

Mohawk's Spot Cleaning Gun is of compact size and weight, which is so important with continuous daily use. It is made to fastidious specifications. This ultra-high quality airless electric gun pumps a spray of cleaning fluid powerful enough to quickly remove textile related stains such as grease, oil, make-up and screen printing inks. This gun will also remove flock lettering and transfers from any type of fabric, without leaving rings even on delicate silks and satins.

- Lightweight, easy to handle
- Virtually indestructible, maintenance free

M775-1000 Spot Cleaning Gun



Hydro Care Wood Floor Protector

Hydro Care Wood Floor Protector is a water-based, environmentally friendly, wax maintenance product that can be used on all types of wood. Hydro Care should be applied in very thin coats and is intended to even up (refresh) the appearance in the traffic areas of the floor while providing a thin, soil resistant protective coating.

M730-30016 Quart



MOHAWK Professional Leather System



Identifying different types of leather finishes and determining what touch-up and repair products are suited for each can be a difficult task. To make it easy, all Professional Leather System products are coded to help you choose the correct products. Below you'll find simple descriptions of different kinds of leather, and their corresponding Codes. All products on the following pages are coded to make it easy to match leathers with the appropriate products.

Aniline (also called Natural) (A)

The surface of this leather has been colored with transparent dyes. This transparency is similar to looking at a piece of stained wood, whereas the grain stays natural and visibly distinguishable. Aniline leather will have imperfections and differences, just as fingerprints are different for each individual. This difference is nature's signature and assurance that every hide is one of a kind. These leathers have minimal surface protection and thus tend to show the effects of usage such as wear, scratches, UV exposure, etc.

To maintain the natural beauty of aniline leather it is mandatory to establish a routine of cleaning and protection. Leather Protector should be applied right at the beginning of usage. Cleaning and protection should then be done every six months, even more often on high traffic areas.

Semi-Aniline (A)

This leather is covered with a lightly pigmented coating on which transparent and brilliant colors are oversprayed to reconstruct the natural appearance of the leather. Since the coating is thin, it offers only minimal protection, so an application of Leather Protector is recommended.

Pigmented or Top Coated (P)

This is the most widely used finishing technique. The finish consists of an opaque basecoat of pigmented resins followed by a protective topcoat. The natural color of the leather is completely covered. Therefore, pigmented leather can be identified by its uniform color. It is ideal for high use items

Pigmented or Top Coated - Continued

like furniture or automotive seats, especially when you want your kids to use them "trouble-free". With the aid of Mohawk Professional Leather Care products, these leathers are easily maintained. If restoration is necessary, full re-coloring is possible

Pull Up (X)

Fashions come and go, but waxy and oiled leathers are here to stay. These two related types of leather are called "pull up," a phrase originally used to describe the effect on a type of leather also known as "Timberland" after that well-known footwear producer made this type of article famous. These leathers lighten when stretched, bent or "pulled up." They are categorized as natural because they do not have a thick topcoat.

Nubuck (N)

This leather is actually aniline leather that has been sanded to give it a fine, velvety surface. It should not be confused with suede, which is the flesh side of leather. The look and feel of nubuck leather is incomparable for low use applications where elegance is desired. To properly care for nubuck, it is important to adhere to a routine of cleaning followed by protection. This regimen should begin as soon as the piece is put into use and continued at regular intervals throughout the life of the piece. MOHAWK has specific products for the care and preservation of nubuck leather. It is important to use these specialized Nubuck products on Nubuck leathers.

Bycast (B)

This is a completely different system of finishing or enhancing leather (usually split leather or heavily buffed leather). It maintains a very consistent thickness and softness over the entire area of the leather, not only on any given hide but from hide to hide as well. The technique consists of creating the finishing film on a continual support of release paper. An adhesive is applied to the film, and then the film is pressed on the leather. The finished leather is then removed from the release paper displaying a perfectly uniform surface. Often, when stretching bycast leather, you can see a lighter color that reverts back to the original color once the pressure is released. This is sometimes used to identify bycast leathers.

LEATHER CARE

Leather Cleaner (A,B,P,X)

Leather Cleaner is a water based, 100% non-solvent cleaner designed to clean gently but thoroughly, without harming the natural beauty and feel of the leather. It is formulated specifically for grained leathers; those with a topcoat as well as natural aniline leathers. Leather Cleaner will clean general soiling as well as water based and protein based stains from leather. Leather Cleaner is most effective when used in combination with a sponge. Leather Cleaner is designed to keep cleaning residue to a minimum.



M850-10014 8 oz.

PROFESSIONAL LEATHER SYSTEM



LEATHER CARE

Microfiber Cleaner

Microfiber Cleaner is a totally solvent-free cleaner for delicately and efficiently removing dirt and water-based or greasy stains from microfiber.

M850-10054 8 oz.



Leather Clean and Renew (A,B,P,X)

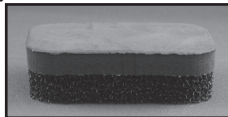
Leather Clean and Renew wipes safely clean and condition pigmented (top-coated) leathers. Use Leather Clean and Renew periodically to keep your leather clean, leaving a pleasant and renewed feel. Apply once a week for maximum efficiency. Comes in a handy dispenser.

M850-1019 40 Sheets



Nubuck Reviving Sponge (N)

Nubuck Reviving Sponge is a dry sponge for bringing back the typical velvet (writing) effect of nubuck and suede leathers.



M870-9202

Leather Protector (A,P)

Leather Protector is a highly advanced product designed to assist leather in repelling water, oil, and alcohol based stains. It is perfectly suited for natural grained leathers because it doesn't change the feel or the color of even these sensitive leathers while adding stain resistance. For topcoated leathers, the application of Leather Protector will ease the removal of difficult stains like ink, lipstick, mustard, newspaper print, and blue jean transfer. Leather Protector forms a transparent, breathable barrier that will improve stain resistance and efficiency of cleaning.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M850-10064 8 oz.



Leather Protector Wipes (A,P)

Leather Protector Wipes in a convenient dispenser.

M850-10069 40 Cloths



Pull-Up Revive (X)

Pull-Up Revive makes available in a hand application the same type of formulation applied at the tannery. Over time, the tannery applied pull-up effect will diminish with use. This is most evident by a lightening of the leather in high use areas. Pull-Up Revive will renew and restore pull-up effect leathers. It will also improve scratches caused by fingernail marks, scuffing, etc.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M850-10074 8 oz.

Discontinued - Available while supplies last



Leather Revive (A,B,P)

Leather Revive is a highly advanced product designed to revitalize pigmented leather that has become dried out, stiff, or is squeaky. When dry, apply Leather Protector to renew the protection level.

M850-10084 8.5 oz.

Discontinued - Available while supplies last



LEATHER REPAIR

Ink Remover (P)

Ink Remover is a product specifically made to remove recent ink marks or lipstick stains from top coated leathers or vinyl surfaces. "Recent" is defined as 3-5 days. Permanent markers contain solvents to increase the penetration of the dye and will not likely be removed. See usage at YouTube at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V5zudXpKjio>

M850-2015 1 oz. Stick



Leather Degreaser (A,N,P)

Leather Degreaser effectively removes accumulated or saturated oil stains from leather. Over time, hair or skin oils can absorb into the leather and leave a stain. This often appears as a darkening effect in the contact areas. Leather Degreaser is formulated to penetrate into the leather, absorb the stain, and lift it into an easily manageable powder.

M850-2018 13.5 oz.



Scratch Remover (A,X)

Scratch Remover is a simple solution for healing and blending surface scratches or rubs on natural leathers. It helps restore the surface color as well as blend the damage. It is very effective on fingernail scratches in aniline leather. For some leathers, Mohawk Pull-Up Revive may provide the best solution. Scratch Remover is not intended for pigmented or nubuck leathers.

M850-2060 .50 oz.



LEATHER REPAIR

Deep Cleaner (P)

Deep Cleaner is a very strong cleaner for topcoated (pigmented) leathers. It performs a powerful cleaning action by removing all types of stains, including oily and greasy stains. It is very effective on newspaper, denim dye transfer, and dye transfers in general.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M850-20164 8 oz.

Repairing Paste (P)

Repairing Paste is a flexible adhesive that has enough body to fill as well as adhere damaged areas, particularly surface abrasions. It is especially effective where the leather has several small cuts that are raised like "scales." After drying, it is flexible and difficult to detect. For deep cuts, use Mohawk Leather Glue.



M850-2034 2 oz.

Leather Glue Water Based (A,B,P)

Leather Glue is a flexible, strong adhesive formulated specifically for repairing flaps, abrasions, and minor cuts. It can also be used to repair larger cuts in conjunction with the Woven Fiberglass Fabric. Refer to page 71 for the Woven Fiberglass Fabric.



M850-2033 .50 oz.

Mender (P)

Mender is used to repair scratches and abrasions on pigmented leathers from which the finish has been removed. Use a spatula to fill cracks and scratches with Mender. (Mender can be colored with a maximum 10% addition of Touch Up Pigment.)



M850-2037 2 oz.

E-Z Flow™ Leather Markers

E-Z Flow™ Leather Markers are waterbased and offer breakthrough technology in the design of a new valve and applicator system. Just a couple of pushes on the valve, and the marker is ready to use. The sponge applicator flows effortlessly to spread color evenly every time, no matter how large or small of a spot is being restored. The color lays flat, with no ridges between the rows, blending seamlessly with the surrounding area. The screw-on top provides



E-Z Flow™ Leather Markers - Continued

an air-tight seal so the applicator stay wet and ready for your next repair.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

- M850-20950** 24 Pack Assortment
- M850-20900** Dover Beige 42211
- M850-20901** Omni Black 41700
- M850-20902** Sonoma Grey 45514
- M850-20903** Ralston Brown 25703
- M850-20904** Monarch Mahogany 46503
- M850-20905** Sorrento Chocolate 48103
- M850-20910** Sonoma Brown 46603
- M850-20911** Auburn 29533
- M850-20912** Rutherford Brindle 26603
- M850-20913** Emerson Bark 29313
- M850-20914** Kinsey Dark Brown 22603
- M850-20915** Burgundy 47707
- M850-20916** Red Brown
- M850-20917** Dark Brown
- M850-20918** Black
- M850-20919** Brown Spice
- M850-20920** Rust
- M850-20921** Bone
- M850-20922** Claret 827707
- M850-20923** Navy 896687
- M850-20924** Taupe 876368
- M850-20925** Carmel 876268
- M850-20926** Dark Taupe 885168
- M850-20927** Brown 885178

Leather/Vinyl Markers (P)

Touch up leather and vinyl defects instantly! You can seal, stain and finish in one easy operation. Leather/Vinyl Markers are ideal for edge and scratch coloring. They are valve activated for smooth flow of color and offer superior adhesion on both leather and vinyl. Leather/Vinyl Markers may be used one over another to help achieve your color match.



⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

- M851-20712** 12 Assortment
- M851-20700** Red
- M851-20701** Bone
- M851-20704** Dark Brown
- M851-20705** Red Brown
- M851-20707** Dark Taupe
- M851-20710** Black
- M851-20714** Dark Grey
- M851-20715** Antique Ivory
- M851-20716** Rust
- M851-20730** Sonoma-Brown 446-03
- M851-20733** Sienna-Saddle 406-03 & 436-03

LEATHER REPAIR

Leather/Vinyl Markers - Continued

M851-20735 Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03

Replacement Nibs - 12/pack

M290-1001 Acrylic Chisel Point
M290-1002 Acrylic Bullet Point
M290-1003 Polyester Chisel/Bullet Point, High Flow

Leather/Vinyl Fil Sticks (P,X)

Fills minor scuffs, abrasions, and very small punctures in non-wear areas. 4 ¼" Sticks.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M850-20824 24 Assortment ¹
M850-20850 Trend Assortment ²
M850-20800 Red ^{1,2}
M850-20801 Bone ¹
M850-20802 Taupe ¹
M850-20803 Cordovan ¹
M850-20804 Dark Brown ¹
M850-20805 Red Brown ^{1,2}
M850-20806 Almond ¹
M850-20807 Dark Taupe ¹
M850-20808 Wine ¹
M850-20809 Navy ^{1,2}
M850-20810 Black ¹
M850-20811 Maize ¹
M850-20812 Light Green ^{1,2}
M850-20813 Hunter Green ¹
M850-20814 Dark Grey ¹
M850-20815 Antique Ivory ¹
M850-20816 Rust ¹
M850-20817 Beige ¹
M850-20818 Light Almond ¹
M850-20819 Dark Blue ¹
M850-20820 Green ¹
M850-20821 Brown Spice ¹
M850-20822 Yellow ^{1,2}
M850-20823 White ^{1,2}
M850-20825 Heirloom-Rubino 943-09 ²
M850-20826 Chelsea-Desert 484-24 ²
M850-20827 Oxford-Onyx 490-00 ²
M850-20828 Enduro-Stone 941-01 ²
M850-20829 Primo-Butternut 482-23 ²
M850-20830 Sonoma-Brown 446-03 ²
M850-20831 Merano-Starlight 404-04 ²
M850-20832 Pampa-Galaxy 971-14 ²
M850-20833 Sienna-Saddle 406-03 & 436-03 ²
M850-20834 Lancaster-Black 459-00 ²
M850-20835 Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03 ²
M850-20836 Chestridge-Crimson 499-07 ²
M850-20837 Dunhill-Mahogany 498-33 ²
M850-20838 Madison-Antique 478-03 ²



Leather/Vinyl Fil Sticks - Continued

M850-20839 Gunsmoke-Canyon 960-03 ²
M850-20840 Rancho-Walnut 957-03 ²
M850-20841 Primo-Stone 482-01 ²
M850-20842 Monarch Valley-Harness 465-03 ²

Leather Repair Aerosol System

The Leather Repair Aerosol System contains aerosols used to color over damages on pigmented leather (also known as top coated) where there is color loss or the leather has been repaired. The aerosols are designed to enable you to match most of the leather furniture that is popular today. They are especially effective at repairing two-tone finishes which are otherwise so difficult to match. The system includes Basecoats for matching background colors, Toners to add color over the Basecoats and to apply the stippled effect in two-tones, Color Adjusters for fine-tuning the color of the repair, and Leather/Vinyl Finish™ to adjust the sheen. Want to see the system in action? Go to <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes> to view a training video on YouTube.



⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M850-9005

Contents:

Leather Repair Basecoats - Coppertone, Light Tan, Warm Brown, Burnt Umber, Cool Brown, Burgundy, Black, White, Beige, Medium Brown, Red
Leather Repair Color Adjusters - Orange Brown, Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, White, Black
Leather Repair Toners - Warm Brown, Cool Van Dyke Brown, Black
Leather/Vinyl Finish™ - Gloss, Satin, Flat
Instruction Sheet

Leather Repair Basecoat (P)

Leather Repair Basecoat aerosols are opaque, pigmented finishes that are formulated specifically for use on pigmented leather and vinyl. They are used to hide repairs such as cuts and scrapes where color is lost or the color has been adversely affected by the repair. They are also used to hide fillers like L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound and Mender. Basecoats are available in 18 colors that target the most popular leathers used on furniture today. Pick the color that is closest or slightly lighter and then use the other Leather Repair aerosols to complete the color match. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- For use on pigmented leather (also called top coated leather) and vinyl
- Not for use on aniline, pull up, nubuck, or suede leathers

LEATHER REPAIR

Leather Repair Basecoat - Continued

- Used to begin the coloring process over damage
- Highly opaque for fast coverage
- Formulated for flexibility
- Creates a long-wearing finish
- Fade resistant, fast drying
- See usage at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes>

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M109-3001	Coppertone
M109-3002	Light Tan
M109-3003	Warm Brown
M109-3004	Burnt Umber
M109-3005	Cool Brown
M109-3006	Burgundy
M109-3007	Black
M109-3008	White
M109-3009	Beige
M109-3010	Medium Brown
M109-3011	Red
M109-3012	Antique White
M109-3013	Kinsey Dark Brown
M109-3015	Light Grey
M109-3016	Charcoal Grey
M109-3017	Chicago Blue
M109-3196	Beige B/C
M109-3521	Cognac B/C
M120-3000	Replacement Spray Head for Leather Repair Basecoat

Leather Repair Toner (P)

Leather Repair Toner aerosols are translucent finishes that are formulated specifically for use on pigmented leather and vinyl. They are used to bring the color of the Basecoat aerosols closer to the color of the leather or vinyl, similar to the way wood toners are used to blend wood colors. Most of the time, the toning process will darken the color of the Basecoats. Also, applying Leather Repair Toners in short bursts will create the stipple effect present in two-tone leathers. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- For use on pigmented leather (also called top coated leather) and vinyl
- Not for use on aniline, pull up, nubuck, or suede leathers
- Use to alter the tone and shade of the Basecoat aerosols (generally to darken) to bring the color closer to the leather or vinyl
- Translucent color
- Use to create stipple effect of two-tone leather
- Formulated for flexibility
- Creates a long-wearing finish

Leather Repair Toner - Continued

- Fade resistant, fast drying
- See usage at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes>

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M109-5001	Warm Brown
M109-5002	Cool Van Dyke Brown
M109-5003	Black
M109-5004	Ebony
M109-5005	Tan
M109-5006	Hickory
M109-5007	Beige
M109-5008	Brown
M109-5009	Chocolate
M109-5010	Golden Brown (653)
M109-5011	Light Brown (604)
M109-5012	Medium Brown (605)
M109-5013	Mahogany (646)
M109-5014	Coffee (651)
M109-5015	Russett (644)
M109-5016	Dark Brown (301)
M109-5017	Dark Grey

Leather Repair Color Adjuster (P)

Leather Repair Color Adjuster aerosols apply transparent color to pigmented leather and vinyl. They are used to fine-tune the color of leather repairs on which Leather Repair Basecoat and Leather Repair Toner aerosols have already been applied. They can be used immediately after the Basecoat to bring the hue in closer accord to the color of the leather. They can also be used after the application of the Toners to make an adjustment. The principles of color theory should be observed in choosing which Color Repair Adjuster(s) should be applied. Clear Leather/Vinyl Finish™ aerosols are used at the end of a repair to adjust the sheen and offer greater protection. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- For use on pigmented leather (also called top coated leather) and vinyl
- Not for use on aniline, pull up, nubuck, or suede leathers
- Use to alter the hue of the Basecoat and Toner aerosols to adjust the color closer to the leather or vinyl
- Transparent color, formulated for flexibility
- Creates a long-wearing finish
- Fade resistant, fast drying
- See usage at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes>

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M109-4001	Orange Brown
M109-4002	Red
M109-4003	Yellow
M109-4004	Blue

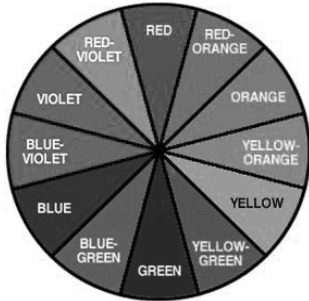
PROFESSIONAL LEATHER SYSTEM



LEATHER REPAIR

Leather Repair Color Adjuster - Continued

- M109-4005 Green
- M109-4006 White
- M109-4007 Black



Opposing colors denote complementary colors, which neutralize each other. If a repair is too strong in a color, apply its complement with a Color Adjuster to correct the hue.

Leather/Vinyl Finish™ (P)

A flexible and durable coating used to protect and blend in spot repairs on leather and vinyl. The clears are principally used after applying color with Leather Repair Basecoat, Leather Repair Toner and Leather Repair Color Adjuster aerosols. Net Wt. 13 oz.



- M109-0629 Clear Gloss
- M109-0630 Clear Satin
- M109-0631 Clear Flat
- M109-1000 White Vinyl

Vinyl/Plastic & Leather Cleaner

Easily cleans vinyl upholstery, rubber, enamel, ceramics and chrome appliances. Not only cleans but also provides a protective film for subsequent recleaning. Also recommended for vinyl auto tops and upholstery. Net Wt. 16 oz.



M107-0479

Touch Up Pigment

Touch Up Pigment is a single step product that combines fixation, adhesion, light filling properties, pigment, and topcoat all in one easy to use product. It exhibits high performance specs for dry rubbing, wet rubbing, and flexibility. It is the final step in covering repairs on pigmented leathers with color and/or sheen adjustment. Most often, it is used over a damaged area that has been repaired with Mohawk Leather Glue Water Based or Repairing Paste.



⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

- 2 oz. 8 oz.
- M850-22022 M850-22024 White ¹
- M850-22034 Black

Touch Up Pigment - Continued

- 2 oz. 8 oz.
- M850-22042 M850-22044 Blue ¹
- M850-22052 M850-22054 Lemon Yellow ¹
- M850-22074 Yellow Oxide
- M850-22082 M850-22084 Red ¹
- M850-22092 M850-22094 Red Oxide
- M850-22102 M850-22104 Violet

2 oz Pre-Mixed Colors:

- M850-21012 Burnt Umber ¹
- M850-21182 Raw Umber ¹
- M850-21325 Heirloom-Rubino 943-09 ¹
- M850-21326 Chelsea-Desert 484-24 [∞]
- M850-21327 Jet Black/Oxford-Onyx 490-00 ¹
- M850-21328 Enduro-Stone 941-01 ¹
- M850-21329 Primo-Butternut 482-23 ¹
- M850-21330 Sonoma-Brown 446-03 ¹
- M850-21331 Merano-Starlight 404-04 ¹
- M850-21332 Pampa Galaxy 971-14 ¹
- M850-21333 Sienna-Saddle 406-03 & 436-03 ¹
- M850-21334 Lancaster-Black 459-00 ¹
- M850-21335 Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03 ¹
- M850-21336 Chestridge-Crimson 499-07 ¹
- M850-21337 Dunhill-Mahogany 498-33 ¹
- M850-21338 Madison-Antique 478-03 ¹
- M850-21339 Gunsmoke Canyon 960-03 ¹
- M850-21340 Rancho-Walnut 957-03 ¹
- M850-21341 Primo-Stone 482-01 ¹
- M850-21342 Monarch Valley-Harness 465-03 ¹
- M850-21343 Florence Chocolate [∞]
- M850-21344 McKinsley Burgundy [∞]
- M850-21345 Romanza Black [∞]
- M850-21346 Romanza Ivory ¹
- M850-21347 Veneto Chocolate [∞]
- M850-9024 Leather Color Match Assortment ¹
(24-2 oz colors)

[∞]Discontinued - Available while supplies last

Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent (P)

Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent is used to reduce the sheen of Touch Up Pigment.

⚠️ WARNING: Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

- M850-22404 8 oz.



Touch Up Aniline (A)

Touch Up Aniline is used for the care and repair of aniline leathers that have undergone fading or that are damaged by usage. It will revive aniline leathers, increasing the brightness of the color tones.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



LEATHER REPAIR

Touch Up Aniline - Continued

2 oz.

M850-210112	Black
M850-210132	Yellow
M850-210142	Red
M850-210152	Blue
M850-210162	Neutral

Grain Mold Compound & Catalyst (P)

Grain Mold Compound is blended with a specific amount of Catalyst, then spread over the grain surface which you desire to reproduce. The Catalyst cures the Grain Mold Compound to an exact duplicate of the grain surface in a few minutes. The mold is reusable indefinitely.



⚠️ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M870-6503	Grain Mold Compound	4 oz.
M870-6001	Catalyst	.5 oz.

L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound

Cured with Heat Iron, Heat Gun or Cordless Burn-in Knife to produce a permanent flexible bond with the surrounding leather or vinyl. Grain can be reproduced either with Grain Paper or Grain Mold Compound. When properly prepared and applied, repairs become invisible. The Compound Tool M870-9200 (page 91) can be used to apply the L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound.



⚠️ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M872-6804	8 oz.
------------------	-------

Atomizer

The Atomizer is a very inexpensive and easy to use tool for spray-applying Leather Spray Grain (M870-9400). It has 2 tubes positioned at 90 degree angle. One tube is the mouthpiece while the other is the dip tube. The user blows through the mouthpiece causing liquid to be pulled through the dip tube and atomized into a sprayed mist. It is fast and convenient to use because it doesn't have to be hooked to a compressor or an aerosol power pack. Atomizers are most popular for applying Leather Spray Grain, but some technicians also use it to apply Touch Up Pigment and Top Coat over their repairs.



M870-9350

Spray Grain

Spray Grain restores the grain pattern that is often lost during the repair process. It is a clear, high-viscosity liquid that is applied in large droplets to simulate the texture of leather or vinyl. It is quick drying and may be force dried for even faster repairs. Touch Up Pigment, Base Coat, or Top Coat is used over Spray Grain to complete the repair. Spray Grain is usually applied with a mouth atomizer but may be applied with an airbrush that is adjusted to spatter rather than spray a smooth coat.



M870-9400	4 oz.
------------------	-------

Woven Fiberglass Fabric

Fiberglass Fabric doubles as a backing fabric for L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound repairs and for cuts on leather and vinyl. It is held in place with Leather Glue. It can also be added to the top of an L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound repair, becoming interwoven with the Compound as the Compound is applied and then cured. Since the fabric is at the top of the repair and is part of the repair, the fabric does not allow cracks to form between the leather and the Heat Cure Compound when flexed or pulled. It is easy to use. The Compound Tool M870-9200 (page 91) can be used to apply the L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound. 12" x 50"



M870-9450

LEATHER REFINISHING

Top Coat Gloss (P)

Top Coat Gloss is a ready to use, high sheen waterborne topcoat that is tough and scratch resistant. It displays excellent feel, rub resistance and adhesion. A mixture of Gloss and Matte will produce various degrees of sheen. Add FM Slip/Non-Slip Additives up to a maximum of 3% to achieve desired effect. Crosslinker MC may be added in an amount equal to 10% of the Top Coat mixture.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M850-20334	8 oz.
-------------------	-------



Top Coat Matte (P)

Top Coat Matte is a ready to use, low sheen waterborne topcoat that is tough and scratch resistant. It displays excellent feel, rub resistance and adhesion. A mixture of Gloss and Matte will produce various degrees of sheen. Add FM Slip/Non-Slip Additives up to a maximum of 3% to achieve desired effect. Crosslinker MC may be added in an amount equal to 10%



PROFESSIONAL LEATHER SYSTEM



LEATHER REFINISHING

Top Coat Matte - Continued

of the Top Coat mixture.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M850-20344 8 oz.

Crosslinker MC (P)

Crosslinker MC is the catalyst for Top Coat Gloss and Matte. It provides a very high rub resistance to the restored leather. It may also be used in Base Coat and Adhesion Promoter. Add Crosslinker MC in an amount equal to 10% of the Top Coat or 5% of Base Coat to be catalyzed.



M850-20354 8 oz.

FM Slip Additive (P)

FM Slip Additive is a feel modifier that imparts a silky and slightly wet feel to Top Coat and, in turn, to the leather. When added to Top Coat, it remarkably increases scuff and wet rub resistance.



M850-20394 8.5 oz.

Base Coat (P)

Base Coat is to be used for reconstruction of the finish on pigmented leather. This product provides good coverage and excellent adhesion. Quart.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



- M850-23526** White
- M850-23536** Black
- M850-23546** Blue
- M850-23556** Lemon Yellow
- M850-23576** Yellow Oxide
- M850-23586** Red
- M850-23596** Red Oxide
- M850-23606** Violet

LEATHER CUSTOM

As a service to our Customers, Mohawk provides custom color matching for many of our core items. See your Mohawk Price List for the custom product order procedure.

Spew Remover (A,B,P)

Occasionally, fat liquors used during the tanning process or natural animal fat can migrate to the surface leaving a white film. This film can be wiped away but will reappear. Spew Remover displaces the film and penetrates into the leather to prevent reoccurrence, because it has properties to



Spew Remover - Continued

lock the fats into the leather.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M851-00016 Quart

M851-00017 Gallon

Mold Remover (A,B,P)

Mold Remover is formulated for the removal of stains caused by the growth of mold on leathers. Mold causes staining that has the appearance of dark green spots and is usually combined with an offensive odor. Mold Remover eliminates the stain and retards further growth; thus the leather returns to its original condition.



M851-00026 Quart

M851-00027 Gallon

LEATHER KITS

Professional Leather Kit

This kit contains everything necessary for complete, professional leather care and repair. Products are packaged in an easy to use tool box ideal for any repair technician. Includes the Interactive Training DVD!

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M850-9008

Contents:

- Leather Cleaner - 8 oz.
- Microfiber Cleaner - 8 oz.
- Leather Protector - 8 oz.
- Pull-Up Revive - 8 oz.
- Leather Revive - 8.5 oz.
- Ink Remover - 1 oz.
- Deep Cleaner - 8 oz.
- Leather Degreaser - 6.5 oz.
- Scratch Remover - .5 oz.
- Repairing Paste - 2 oz.
- Leather Glue Water Based - .50 oz.
- Mender - 2 oz.
- Plastic Graduated Cup - 4 oz.
- Plastic Graduating 1 oz. cups - 12 pk.
- Touch Up Aniline - Five 2 oz. colors
- Touch Up Pigment - Eight 8 oz. colors
- Catalyst for Grain Mold - .5 oz.
- L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound - 8 oz.
- Woven Fiberglass Fabric - 12" x 50"
- Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent - 8 oz.
- Leather/Vinyl Fil Stick Assortment - 24 Fil Sticks
- Leather/Vinyl Marker Assortment - 12 Markers
- Leather Touch Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance Interactive DVD
- Top Coat Gloss - 8 oz.
- Top Coat Matte - 8 oz.
- Crosslinker MC - 8 oz.
- Grain Mold Compound - 4 oz.
- Heat Iron
- Grain Paper
- Bent Trimmers - 8"
- Nubuck Reviving Sponge
- Magnifying Glass
- Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off
- Compound Tool
- Lint Free Cloth
- Sponge
- Non-Woven Pad (Synthetic Pad)
- Sandpaper
- Plastic Leveler Card
- Mixing Guide Color Wheel
- Workshop Flyer

Related Products	Page
Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off	90
Bent Trimmers 8".....	95
Plastic Graduated Cup 1 oz. (12 /pk) ...	85
Plastic Graduated Cup 4 oz.....	85
Compound Tool	91
Lint free cloth (50/pk) 11" x 13".....	85
Magnifier.....	97
Mixing Guide Color Wheel.....	44

LEATHER KITS

Leather Care Kit

This kit contains the maintenance products needed to keep leather looking beautiful and feeling great. Products are packaged in an attractive box ideal for retail sale.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M850-9003

Contents:

Leather Cleaner - 8 oz. Leather Protector - 8 oz.
Ink Remover - 1 oz. Lint Free Cloth
Sponge



Leather Rescue Kit

As the name implies, this kit is designed to equip the technician to rescue damaged leather. The Rescue Kit covers a multitude of problems on a multitude of leather types. Products are packaged in an easy to use tool box ideal for any repair technician.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M850-9002

Contents:

Leather Cleaner - 8 oz. Compound Tool
Scratch Remover - .50 oz. Top Coat Matte - 8 oz.
Leather Protector - 8 oz. Sponge
Mender - 2 oz. Touch Up Pigment - 8 8-oz. colors
Repairing Paste - 2 oz. Lint Free Cloth (50/pk)
Ink Remover - 1 oz. Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent - 8 oz.
Pull-Up Revive - 8 oz. Plastic Leveler Card
Nubuck Reviving Sponge Leather Glue Water Based - .50 oz.
Top Coat Gloss - 8 oz. Mixing Guide Color Wheel



Leather Color Match Assortment (P)

Contains 24 two-ounce bottles of Touch Up Pigment.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M850-9024

Contents:

Blue Dunhill-Mahogany 498-33
Red Pampa-Galaxy 971-14
Burnt Umber Enduro-Stone 941-01
White Primo-Butternut 482-23
Romanza Ivory Gunsmoke Canyon 960-03
Raw Umber Primo-Stone 482-01
Yellow Lemon Heirloom-Rubino 943-09
Chelsea-Chocolate 484-03 Rancho-Walnut 957-03
Merano-Starlight 404-04 Lancaster-Black 459-00
Chelsea-Desert 484-24 Sienna-Saddle 408-03
Monarch Valley-Harness 465-03 Madison-Antique 478-03
Chestridge-Crimson 499-07 Sonoma-Brown 448-03
Jet Black/Oxford-Onyx 490-00



Leather Repair Aerosol System

The Leather Repair Aerosol System contains aerosols used to color over damages on pigmented leather (also known as top coated) where there is color loss or the leather has been repaired. The aerosols are designed to enable you to match most of the leather furniture that is popular today. They are especially effective at repairing two-tone finishes which are otherwise so difficult to match. The system includes Basecoats for matching background colors, Toners to add color over the Basecoats and to apply the stippled effect in two-tones, Color Adjusters for fine-tuning the color of the repair, and Leather/Vinyl Finish™ to adjust the sheen. Want to see the system in action? Go to <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1boQhuGBQes> to view a training video on YouTube.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M850-9005

Contents:

Leather Repair Basecoats - Coppertone, Light Tan, Warm Brown, Burnt Umber, Cool Brown, Burgundy, Black, White, Beige, Medium Brown, Red
Leather Repair Color Adjusters - Orange Brown, Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, White, Black
Leather Repair Toners - Warm Brown, Cool Van Dyke Brown, Black
Leather/Vinyl Finish™ - Gloss, Satin, Flat
Instruction Sheet



LEATHER RELATED PRODUCTS

Grain Paper

Available in six popular grain patterns. Designed to duplicate grain patterns over repairs. Packet of 6.

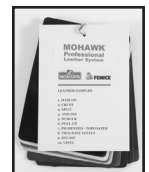
M870-5170



Leather Swatches

6" x 8" leather swatches. Use to identify leather types.

M870-9300



Grex AC1810-A 1/8 HP Portable Air Compressor

The Grex AX1810 is a stylish, feature-rich, quiet and portable airbrush compressor ideal for the artist on the go. It's lightweight and compact size is perfect for easy transportation and quick airbrush system setup, but it's piston style air compressor gives it the performance expected from the demanding professional. Includes 12' coiled hose.



LEATHER RELATED PRODUCTS

Grex AC1810-A 1/8 HP Portable Air Compressor - Continued

Technical Specifications:

Horse Power:	1/8 HP
Displacement:	20 L/min (0.7 cfm)
Max. Pressure:	60 psi (4 bars)
Net Weight :	11 lbs. (5 kgs.)
Speed:	1700 rpm
Power:	115V / .096A / 60Hz

M870-3062

Bottle for Sprayer, Leather Finishing WF 2000S

M870-3056 ∞ Bottle, ½ oz. with quick connect

∞ Discontinued, available while supplies last



WOOD KITS

Knot Filler Repair Kit

The Knot Filler Repair Kit is easy to use, and the result is great whether you are fixing a split, other damage or loose and missing knots. Knot Filler is suitable for all sorts of wooden surfaces such as flooring, furniture, windows etc.

- Made of 99% Polyamide
- Fast, easy application
- Hardens within seconds
- UV resistant
- Does not sink or shrink
- Indoor / outdoor use
- Non-toxic
- Adheres and will not fall out stabilizing and making the knot stronger
- Lasts up to 5 times longer in the wood

Can be used under:

- Conversion varnish
- Solvent and waterbased polyurethanes
- Solvent and waterbased UV finishes, aluminum oxide coatings
- Lacquers and acrylics
- Latex and enamel paints

M319-6000

Contents:

Knot Filler Gun	Walnut Knot Filler Rods 9 Pack
Knot Filler Cooling Block	Operating Instructions
Knot Filler Chisel	Color Guides
Interchangeable Nozzle	Sanding Pad

Knot Filler Rods 9 Pack are available in 12 colors

M319-6005	Clear	M319-6011	Oak
M319-6006	Black	M319-6012	Beech

Knot Filler Rods 9 Pack - Continued

M319-6007	Grey	M319-6013	Walnut
M319-6008	White	M319-6014	Mahogany
M319-6009	Ash	M319-6016	Pine Light
M319-6010	Pine	M319-6017	Cherry

Ultra® Wood Touch-Up Kit

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M881-3000 Ultra® Wood Touch-Up Kit
M880-3500 Empty Kit Case

Contents:

- 1 of each Pre-Catalyzed Clear - 13 oz. Aerosol Satin, Deat Flat, Gloss
- 1 of each 13 oz. Aerosol - Ultra® Classic Toner Perfect Brown, E-Z Vinyl® Sealer, No Blush™ Blender Flat, No Blush™ Plus Retarder, OZ® Polish
- 1 Wax Wash™ Aerosol - 12 oz. Aerosol
- 1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick - 24 Furniture Store Assortment
- 4 Ultra® Fine Grainers
- 1 Pro-Mark® Marker 12 Pack Assortment #2
- 1 Ultra® Mark Marker 12 Pack Standard Assortment
- 3 Ultra® Mark Markers
- 2 Quik-Tip™ Markers
- 1 Background Marker 12 Pack Assortment
- 1 E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick 30 Pack Assortment
- 1 Blendal® Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun
- 1 PlaneStick® Burn-In Stick 36 Standard Pack Assortment
- 1 Blendal® Powder Stain Kit - 12 - 1 oz. jars
- 1 Burn-In Balm™ Paste - 4 oz.
- 1 Graining Liquid - 4 oz.
- 1 Lacosolvent™ Reducer - 8 oz.
- 1 Finish-Up™ Satin - 16 oz.
- 1 Wool Lube Rubbing Lubricant - 8 oz.
- 2 Epoxy Putty Sticks
- 1 De-Bonder - 2 oz.
- 1 Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium - 2 oz.
- 1 Activator - 2 oz.
- 1 Epoxy Paste Adhesive - 16 oz.
- 1 Super Grip™ Resin Glue - 8 oz.
- 1 Plastic Graduated Cup - 4 oz.
- 1 Poly-Buff™ Rubbing Compound Medium - 8 oz.
- 1 Roll of Painter's Mate Green Masking Tape
- 1 Red Sable "One Stroke" Graining Brush
- 1 Wood Touch-Up & Repair DVD
- 1 Finisher's Colorwheel™
- 1 Match-All™ Tinting Glass
- 1 Electric Burn-In Knife EK24/1 Curved Blade for Burn-in Knife EK24
- 1 of each - Red Sable Graining Brush, 1 Match-All™ Graining Brush, Red Sable "One Stroke" Graining Brush
- 1 Rubber Sanding Block
- 6 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper
- 1 Steel Wool Pad 4/0
- 1 Four-In-One Hand File
- 1 Utility Knife, 6"
- 1 Trace Cloth



WOOD KITS

Professional Wood Touch-Up Kit

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M881-3100 Professional Wood Touch-Up Kit

M880-3500 Empty Kit Case

Contents:

- 1 of each Pre-Catalyzed Clear - 13 oz. Aerosol Satin, Deat Flat, Gloss
- 1 of each 13 oz Aerosol - E-Z Vinyl® Sealer, No Blush™ Blender Flat, No Blush™ Plus Retarder
- 1 Wax Wash™ Remover - 12 oz. Aerosol
- 1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick - 24 Furniture Store Assortment
- 2 Ultra® Fine Grainers
- 1 Pro-Mark® Marker 12 Pack Assortment #2
- 1 Ultra® Mark Marker 12 Pack Standard Assortment
- 1 Ultra® Mark Marker
- 1 E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Stick 30 Pack Assortment
- 1 Blendal® Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 PlaneStick® Burn-In Stick 36 Standard Pack Assortment
- 1 Blendal® Powder Stain Kit - 12 - 1 oz. jars
- 1 Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 Poly-Buff™ Rubbing Compound Medium - 8 oz.
- 1 Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun
- 1 Burn-In Balm™ Paste - 4 oz.
- 1 Graining Liquid - 4 oz.
- 1 Lacosolvent™ Reducer - 8 oz.
- 1 Finish-Up™ Satin - 16 oz.
- 1 Wool Lube Rubbing Lubricant - 8 oz.
- 1 Epoxy Putty Stick
- 1 De-Bonder - 2 oz.
- 1 Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium - 2 oz.
- 1 Activator - 2 oz.
- 1 Wood Touch-Up & Repair DVD
- 1 Finisher's Colorwheel™
- 1 Match-All™ Tinting Glass
- 1 Electric Burn-In Knife EK24/1 Curved Blade for Burn-in Knife EK24
- 1 of each - Red Sable Graining Brush, Match-All™ Graining Brush Red Sable "One Stroke" Brush
- 1 Rubber Sanding Block
- 6 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper
- 1 Steel Wool Pad 4/0
- 1 Trace Cloth



Furniture Touch-Up Kit

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M881-3200 Furniture Touch-Up Kit

M880-3500 Empty Kit Case

Contents:

- 1 of each 13 oz. Aerosol - Pre-Catalyzed Clear Satin, E-Z Vinyl® Sealer, OZ® Polish
- 1 Wax Wash™ Remover, 12 oz. Aerosol
- 1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick 12 Pack Assortment
- 2 Ultra® Fine Grainers
- 2 Ultra® Mark Markers
- 1 Pro-Mark® Marker 12 Pack Assortment #2
- 2 Quik-Tip™ Markers
- 12 E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Sticks
- 1 Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun
- 1 Blendal® Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 Blendal® Powder Stain Kit - 12 - 1 oz. jars



Furniture Touch-Kit - Continued

Contents - Continued

- 1 Burn-In™ Balm Paste - 4 oz.
- 1 Graining Liquid - 4 oz.
- 1 Lacosolvent™ Reducer - 8 oz.
- 1 Finish-Up™ Satin - 16 oz.
- 1 Wool-Lube Rubbing Lubricant - 8 oz.
- 1 Epoxy Putty Stick
- 1 De-Bonder - 2 oz.
- 1 Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium Adhesive - 2 oz.
- 1 Activator - 2 oz.
- 1 Plastic Graduated Cup - 4 oz.
- 1 Finisher's Colorwheel™
- 1 Match-All™ Tinting Glass
- 1 Electric Burn-In Knife EK24/1 Curved Blade for Burn-in Knife EK24
- 1 of each - Red Sable Graining Brush, Match All™ Graining Brush
- 1 Rubber Sanding Block
- 4 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper
- 1 Steel Wool Pad 4/0
- 1 Roll of Painter's Mate Green Masking Tape
- 1 Trace Cloth

Standard Wood Kit

Packaged in our handy "Nick Kit™" case, it's a perfect size to carry into the customer's home.

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M881-3300 Standard Wood Kit

M881-5004 Empty Kit Box

Contents:

- 1 Pre-Catalyzed Clear Satin - 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 E-Z Vinyl® Sealer - 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick 12 Pack Assortment
- 1 Ultra® Fine Grainer
- 1 Pro-Mark® Marker 12 Pack Assortment #2
- 2 Ultra® Mark Markers
- 12 E-Z Flow™ Burn-In Sticks
- 1 Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick 36 Pack Assortment
- 1 Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun
- 1 Blendal® Stick 12 Pack Assortment
- 1 Burn-In™ Balm Paste - 4 oz.
- 1 Wool-Lube Rubbing Lubricant - 8 oz.
- 1 Epoxy Putty Stick
- 1 De-Bonder - 2 oz.
- 1 Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium Adhesive - 2 oz.
- 1 Activator - 2 oz.
- 1 Finisher's Colorwheel™
- 1 Electric Burn-In Knife
- 1 Rubber Sanding Block
- 4 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper
- 1 Steel Wool Pad 4/0
- 1 Trace Cloth

Nick Kit™ Repair Kit

Mohawk Nick Kit™ Repair Kit is especially designed for repairing minor nicks and scratches on all types of furniture.

- Perfect for the delivery truck
- Perfect for the showroom
- Perfect for smaller stores

⚠ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



WOOD KITS

Nick Kit™ Repair Kit - Continued

M880-0017 Nick Kit™ Repair Kit

M881-5004 Empty Kit Box

Contents:

- 1 Graining Pen - Dark Brown
- 12 Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks
- 12 Pro-Mark® Markers
- 1 Tone Finish Furniture Wax with Oil of Lemon - 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 OZ® Polish - 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 Crystal & Glass Cleaner - 15 oz. Aerosol
- 1 Vinyl-Plastic & Leather Cleaner - 16 oz. Aerosol
- 2 Steel Wool Pads
- 2 Trace Cloth (pieces)
- Instruction Sheet

Flooring Installation Touch-Up Kit

Designed specifically for flooring installers! Contains all the products needed to repair:

- Raw, stained & finished wood
- Laminate floors
- Damaged areas



All of these products are packaged in a tool box that is easy to carry to the job site.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M891-1002

Contents:

- 20 Hard Fill Plus
- 12 Ultra® Mark Markers
- 1 Brush Tip Marker 6 Pack Assmt. #1
- 6 Pro-Mark® Markers
- 12 Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks
- 1 Fil-O-Wood™ Wood Putty Natural Oak 3 oz.
- 1 Epoxy Putty Stick Natural Oak 2 oz.
- 1 De-Bonder 2 oz.
- 1 Instant Adhesive Medium Liquid 2 oz.
- 1 Instant Adhesive Activator 2 oz.
- 2 Non-Woven Pads - 6"x9" - Light duty (white) and fine (grey)
- 1 No-Blush™ Plus Retarder 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 of each Pre-Catalyzed Clear 13 oz. Aerosol - Flat, Satin, Semi Gloss, Matte
- 1 Hard Fill Leveling Tool
- 1 Burn-In Knife, Battery Operated
- 1 Replacement Case
- 1 Mohawk Leveler Card
- 1 Mohawk Color Chart
- 1 Workshop Brochure

Cabinet Care Kit

The Cabinet Care Kit is ideal for cabinet shops, cabinet dealers, furniture retailers, distributors - virtually anyone who wants to "maintain the showroom appearance" of their wooden surfaces. The Cabinet Care Kit contains everything your customer needs to care for their cabinetry and furniture investment.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



Cabinet Care Kit - Continued

M881-0004

Contents:

- 1 - 8 oz. Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner - an excellent overall cleaner for cabinetry and furniture. Use to clean light to moderate dirt. Will not affect the finish. Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner is concentrated and must be diluted at a ratio of 4 ounces per 1 gallon of water.
- 1 - 8 oz. Plush™ Cabinet & Furniture Polish and Restorer - may be used on any interior wooden surface to clean and maintain fine cabinetry and furniture pieces without altering the original sheen. Dries free of oily residue and resists fingerprinting when dry.
- 2 Cleaning & Polishing Cloths, 1 Dusting Cloth

Cabinet Installation Kit

This kit is designed specifically for cabinet installers! The kit contains all the products needed to repair damaged areas during your cabinet installations and is packaged in a handy carrying case.



⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M891-0009

Contents:

- 1 Pre-Catalyzed Clear Satin - 13 oz. Aerosol
- 1 of each 13 oz. Aerosol - Sanding Sealer, Quick Clean
- 1 Ultra® Mark Marker 12 Pack Assortment
- 3 Patchal® Puttys - 4 oz.
- 12 Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks
- 1 Epoxy Putty Stick
- 1 Blendal® Stick 12 Pack Assortment
- 20 Hard Fill Sticks - 1½" each
- Hard Fill Leveling Tool
- Battery Operated Burn-In Knife
- Brush Tip Marker 6 Pack Assortment #1 & 2
- Pro-Mark® Marker 12 Pack Assortment #1
- 5 Lint Free Cloths
- 3 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper
- 1 Non-Woven Hand Pad
- 2 Leveling Cards
- 1 Mohawk Color Chart
- 1 Hard Fill & Hard Fill Plus Color Guide
- 1 Epoxy Putty Stick Color Chart
- 1 Workshop Brochure
- 1 Kit Case

Hotel Asset Management Kit

Designed specifically for the needs of the hospitality industry! Contains all the products needed to touch up damaged guest room furniture, restaurant furniture, lobby and meeting room wood work in one convenient kit. The colors are specifically matched to the most popular color schemes used.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.



M891-0002 Orange Brown Assortment -

Colors Included - Fil-Stiks® - Rock Maple, Heartwood Cherry, Candlelight Cherry, Lt. Fruitwood #2, Med. Fruitwood, Cherry

WOOD KITS

Hotel Asset Management Kit - Continued

Paprika; **Ultra® Marks** - Pine, Brown Maple, Walnut, Nutmeg, Dk. Fruitwood, Lt. Fruitwood; **Quick Fills®** - Autumn Blush, Rock Maple, Nat. Oak, Trans. Red Brown, Nat. Walnut, Nat. Mahogany

M891-0003 Dark Red Brown Assortment -

Colors Included - **Fil-Stiks®** - Deep Mahogany, Lt. Red Mahogany, Dk. Red Mahogany, Heritage Cherry, American Hewn Red, Deep Cherry; **Ultra® Marks** - Deep Cherry, Traditional Cherry, Lt. Red Mahogany, Dk. Red Mahogany, Warm Cherry, Deep Cordovan; **Quick Fills®** - Lt. Red Mahogany, Deep Mahogany, Red Brown Mahogany, Deep Brown Cherry, Dk. Red Mahogany, Trans. Deep Red Brown

M891-0004 Natural Light Brown Assortment -

Colors Included - **Fil-Stiks®** - Natural Tone, New Fontana, Sandstone, Lt. Nordic Oak, Honey Maple, Pine; **Ultra® Marks** - Lt. Oak, Natural, New Fontana, Natural Maple, Bay, Maple Fonder; **Quick Fills®** - Lt. Golden Oak, Cinnamon Sugar, Interior Maple, Honey Spice, Clear, Natural Cherry

M891-0006 Medium Dark Brown Assortment -

Colors Included - **Fil-Stiks®** - Extra Dark Walnut, Dark Walnut, Cherry, Gunstock Walnut, Dark Cherry, Spice; **Ultra® Marks** - Raw Umber, Medium Walnut, Brown Mahogany, Perfect Brown, Cherry, Statesman Oak #2; **Quick Fills®** - True Brown, Extra Dk. Walnut, Cherry, Perfect Brown, Lt. Brown Mahogany, Trans. Green Brown

Contents:

- 2 Plastic Leveling Cards
- 2 Pre-Catalyzed Lacquers - Flat & Satin
- 3 Perfect Blend® Waterborne Lacquers - Gloss, Satin, Flat
- 1 E-Z Vinyl® Sanding Sealer
- 1 No Blush™ Plus
- 1 Quick Clean
- 1 Blendal® Stick Assortment #1
- 1 Finish-Up™ Polyurethanes - Gloss & Satin
- 1 Epoxy Stick
- 1 Instant Adhesive Debonder
- 1 Instant Adhesive CA Glue Medium
- 1 Instant Adhesive Activator
- 1 Cabinet & Furniture Cleaner
- 1 Wood Touch Up & Repair DVD
- 1 Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun
- 1 Brush
- 1 Cork Block
- 2 Trace Cloth (single pieces)
- 6 Assorted Sheets of Sandpaper
- 1 Non Woven Pad White
- 12 Fil-Stik® Putty Sticks
- 12 Ultra® Mark Markers
- 15 Quick Fill® Burn-In Sticks
- 6 Blendal® Sticks
- 3 Background Markers
- 3 Brush Tip Markers

Assorted Blendal® Powder Stains

The Assorted Blendal® Powder Stains Kit contains 12 - 1 oz. jars of our most popular shades: Black, Blue, Burnt Sienna, Burnt Umber, Canary Yellow, Dark Burnt Umber, Raw Sienna, Raw Umber, Red, Van Dyke Brown, White and Yellow Ochre



As with all of our Blendal® Stains, these colors can be mixed and matched to produce the desired color.

Features include:

- Handy kit with marked spaces

Assorted Blendal® Powder Stains - Continued

- Most popular and basic colors
- Price advantage
- Replacement colors are available

⚠ **WARNING:** Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M370-1200

Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit

Assortment consists of 42 bottles including 36 Blendal® and 5 Bronzing Powder Stains in colors of popular wood tones to match walnut, maple, pine, cherry, and mahogany as well as a full assortment of difficult-to-match wood shades. Blendal® Stains are finely ground pigments. Used in conjunction with Lacover® Padding Finish, Graining Liquid or clear aerosol finishes to repair color defects without removing the original finish.



⚠ **WARNING:** Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M881-0001 Blendal® & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit

Contents:

Blendal® Powders 1 oz. Bottles

M370-2021	White	M370-3931	Dark Brown Mahogany
M370-2031	Canary Yellow	M370-4081	Cherry
M370-2061	Light Walnut	M370-4111	Nutmeg
M370-2071	Medium Brown Walnut	M370-4121	Antique White
M370-2091	Extra Dark Walnut	M370-4131	Green
M370-2221	Blonde	M370-4141	Blue
M370-2241	Black	M370-4151	Light Golden Oak
M370-2251	Rock Maple	M370-4761	Burnt Sienna
M370-2271	Dark Red Mahogany	M370-4771	Raw Sienna
M370-2291	Brown Mahogany	M370-01431	Raw Umber - 2
M370-2331	Wheat	M370-14351	Burnt Umber
M370-2341	Medium Dark Walnut	M370-14781	Van Dyke Brown
M370-2381	Orange	M370-15161	Pine
M370-2421	Red	M370-83701	Medium Maple
M370-2461	Red Mahogany	Bronzing Powders 1 oz. Bottles:	
M370-2491	Perfect Brown	M380-1091	Antique Gold
M370-3351	Champagne	M380-4361	Silver
M370-3481	Ochre Yellow	M380-4371	Pale Gold
M370-3681	Dark Burnt Umber	M380-4381	Rich Pale Gold
M370-3741	Universal Walnut	M380-4391	Rich Gold
M370-3751	Dark Van Dyke Brown		
M370-3851	Cordovan Mahogany		

Buff-N-Polish Kit

The most popular products available for scratch removal and buffing of all finished furniture surfaces. Removes scratches, buffs and polishes:



- Lacquer, catalyzed finishes and polyesters

M905-0700

Contents:

- Poly-Buf™ Polishing Compound - 1 ea. of Medium and Extra Fine (8 oz.)
- Micro-Mesh Abrasives - 1 ea. of #2400, 3200, 3600, 4000, 6000, 8000, 12000
- 1 Cork Block

WOOD KITS

Hard Fill Kit

Mohawk's Hard Fill Kit contains all the products and tools needed to repair minor and medium defects in wood and rigid plastic in a handy carrying case. Recommended for repairs on floors, tops, fronts, sides, doors, drawers and wood surfaces.



⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M310-9990

Contents:

40 Hard Fills	Sandpaper
3 Brush Tip Markers	Non-Woven Hand Pad
Finish & Filler Scraper	Lint Free Cloth
Hard Fill Leveling Tool	Carrying Case
Hard Fill Scraper	Instruction Sheet
Battery Operated Burn-In Knife	

Replacement Sticks (1½") for Hard Fill Kit

M314-0000 Natural 47601	M314-0901 Clear 901
M314-0004 Deep Red Mah. 114	M314-0902 Natural Tone 902
M314-0007 Light Grey 7035	M314-0905 Trans. Yellow 905
M314-0030 New Fontana 48601	M314-0907 Red 907
M314-0032 Trans Green Brn 303	M314-1506 Provincial White 355
M314-0079 Medium Tan 106	M314-2063 Silk 357
M314-0202 White 9010	M314-4006 Salem Maple 143
M314-0218 Light Red Mah. 113	M314-4012 Fawn Glaze 356
M314-0224 Black 9005	M314-4035 Praline 103
M314-0240 Colonial Maple 138	M314-4038 Oak Hickory Lt. Nat. 154
M314-0330 Sand Stone	M314-4057 Light Fawn 159
M314-0334 Off White 351	M314-4062 Mocha 121
M314-0340 Off White Seafoam 178	M314-4070 Peppercorn 163
M314-0354 Snow White 354	M314-4071 Kona 157
M314-0360 Honey Maple 158	M314-6869 Natural IV
M314-0369 Amer. Brn. Wal, 164	M314-7635 Mist 9001
M314-0401 Almond	M314-8618 Arctic White 9016
M314-0402 Champagne 203	M314-9055 Gardenia 9003
M314-0408 Cherry 48201	M314-9835 Heritage Cherry 166
M314-0415 Lt. Golden Oak 47801	M314-9923 Amber White 353

Hard Fill Flooring Kit

Mohawk's Hard Fill Flooring Kit consists of 20 wood tone 3" (full size) sticks selected specifically for the hardwood flooring industry.

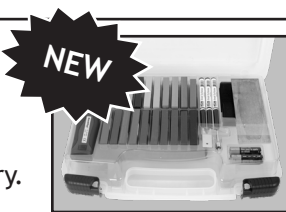
⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M310-9991

Contents:

Same as Hard Fill Kit except 20 full size Hard Fills instead of 40 (1½") Hard Fills

M310-0901 Clear 901	M310-0190 Coffee Maple
M310-0202 White 9010	M310-0240 Colonial Maple 138
M310-0009 Dark Grey 7040	M310-0156 American Walnut 49401
M310-0224 Black 9005	M310-4006 Salem Maple 143
M310-4054 Oak Hickory Cider 160	M310-0264 Medium Cherry
M310-4038 Oak Hickory Lt. Natural 154	M310-2052 Medium Oak 48801
M310-0200 Buckskin	M310-1478 Van Dyke Brown 49701
M310-2294 Maple Carmel Toffee 161	M310-0408 Cherry 48201
M310-0032 Trans Green Brown 303	M310-1521 Antique Oak 122
	M310-0185 Black Forest
	M310-0145 Chocolate



CUSTOMER CARE KITS

Customer Care Kits

The Customer Care Kit will be appreciated by your customers and you will appreciate how it can help minimize returns and ensure trust in your quality control program. This kit gets down to basics, providing the necessary items for fast touch-up of minor nicks and scratches. Colors may be custom matched to your standards or you may choose from a wide range of our stock colors for even faster delivery.

Express Bag Kit

Printed with Mohawk logo and Touch-Up & Repair Kit, in English, French and Spanish, directions on back, blank space to print customer and color information in black print.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M821*

Contents:

1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick, 1 Marker, White Leveling Pad



Plastic Bag Kit

Printed with Mohawk logo and Touch-Up & Repair Kit, 4 lines of customer and color information, directions printed on back of bag and all print on the bag is in black print.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M813*

Contents:

1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick, 1 Marker



Blister Card Kit Program

Single Product Kit:

Single product kits will be the same part number as the open stock with a "B" suffix. The "B" will designate the blister packaging.

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

Ultra® Mark M280/M281, Pro-Mark® M267, Background Marker M294, E-Z Flow™ Leather Marker M850-209, Leather/Vinyl Marker M850-207, Fil-Stik® M230/M231, Leather/Vinyl Fil-Stik M850-208



Dual Product Kit:

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Applies to product(s) below.

M827-XXXX

1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick M230/M231 and
1 Ultra® Mark M280/M281

1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick M230/M231 and
1 Pro-Mark® M267



CUSTOMER CARE KITS

Ready-To-Ship Kit

Printed with Mohawk logo
"Wood Touch-Up Kit"

For minor damages or scratches, customized professionally for ____, 4 lines of customer and color information, all print on the bag is in black print and printed insert to hold components with printed instructions in English and French



⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M814*

Contents:

1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick, 1 Marker with Instructions packed in a white plastic bag

Jiffy Kit

Printed with Mohawk logo, "Wood Touch-Up Kit", for minor damages or scratches, customized professionally for ____, 4 lines of customer and color information, all print on the bag is in black print and printed insert to hold components with printed instructions in English and French.



⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

M812-S* Stock Colors

M812-C* Custom Colors

Contents:

1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick, 1 Marker with Instructions packed in a kraft bag ready for re-shipment

Customer Care Kit

Personalized box label and
Instruction sheet

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.



M819-S* Stock Colors

M819-C* Custom Colors

Contents:

1/2 oz. Liquid, 1 Fil Stik® Putty Stick, 1 Marker

Compact Care Kit

Label with instructions
printed on back with Mohawk
color logo

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.



M818-S* Stock Colors

M818-C* Custom Colors

Contents:

1 Fil-Stik® Putty Stick, 1 Marker

Express Kit Program - Touch-Up And Repair Kit

Mohawk's "Touch Up And Repair Kit Program" makes it possible to design an individual Touch-Up and Repair Kit. You can order as few as 12 kits for your use or to provide to your customers to handle most minor touch-up requirements. Select from 23 different configurations. In addition to the products you select, each kit contains a Scotch Brite Pad, Plastic Leveler Card, and Tri-lingual instruction sheet. Each kit's outer label can be personalized with three lines of text so you can show your company name, part number, color name, or any information you want to appear on the label.



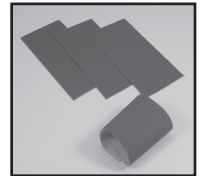
Order on-line at www.mohawkfinishing.com, "Build an Express Kit".

⚠️ WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm - www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.
Applies to product(s) below.

ABRASIVES PADS

Micro Mesh

Very fine grade abrasive pads in 7 grades used for fine scratch removal. Capable of polishing a finished surface to a semi-gloss and even a high gloss surface. Commonly used on polyester or acrylic surfaces to achieve super-high gloss. 4 per pkg., 3" x 6".



M905-0241	2400 grit	M905-0601	6000 grit
M905-0321	3200 grit	M905-0801	8000 grit
M905-0361	3600 grit	M905-1201	12000 grit
M905-0401	4000 grit		

Steel Wool Pads

Flexible alternative to sanding. Perfect for curved and ornate woodwork. Suitable for use with most strippers and refinishers. Removes old finishes without harming original surfaces. Recommended for use with most stains, lacquers and protective finishes. For cleaning and removing rust from metal surfaces. Restores brass, copper and bronze. Disposable. Sold 16 per pack. Approximately 3 1/2" wide.



M909-0301	16 Pack, 00 Very Fine grit, metal finish
M909-0302	16 Pack, 000 Extra Fine grit, smoothing and polishing
M909-0303	16 Pack, 0000 Super Fine grit, finishing
M909-0305	16 Pack, 2-Med/Coarse grit, paint and varnish removal
M909-0306	16 Pack, 3-Coarse grit, stripping and cleaning

ABRASIVES PADS

Steel Wool

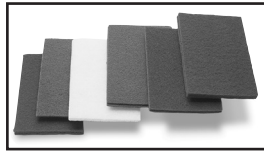
Layer built. 5 lb roll. 4/0.
Approximately 3½" wide. Length: 125 ft.

M909-0540



Non-Woven Hand Pads (Synthetic Pads)

Your best choice for general purpose cleaning and finishing a variety of surfaces. Fast cutting non-woven hand pads leave a more consistent finish than steel wool, wire brushes, and other non-woven hand pads. Can be used with water or solvents. Will not rust. Use as a final step when generating matte finishes on some solid surface countertops. 6" x 9" pads.

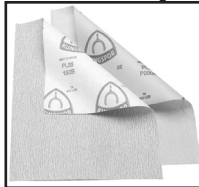


- M909-7401** White, light duty cleansing pad, non-abrasive
M909-7412 Green, general purpose hand pad, very fine
M909-7415 Gray, ultra fine hand pad

ABRASIVES—SANDPAPERS

Lightweight Silicon Carbide Stearate Dry Sandpaper

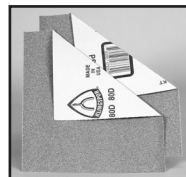
B-weight Silicon Carbide paper, resin over glue bond, semi-open coat top-coated with Zinc Stearate dry lubricant. Suitable for sanding contoured surfaces or flat surfaces by hand, with sanding blocks, or on vibrating sanders. Ideal for sanding primer, paint, bare metal, and rust; or in woodworking, for sanding sealer, wash coats, bare softwoods and hardwoods, and between coats of furniture finishes. 9" x 11" sheets. 100 sheets per pack.



- | | | | |
|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|
| M906-1000 | P150B grit | M906-1008 | P280B grit |
| M906-1002 | P180B grit | M906-1010 | P320B grit |
| M906-1004 | P220B grit | M906-1012 | P400B grit |
| M906-1006 | P240B grit | | |

Garnet PS 10

Premium Garnet material use in hand, fine finish type sanding, or sanding undercoats of finishing materials. Offers a "softer" cut that leaves a smoother surface. 9" x 11" sheets. 25 sheets per pack.



- | | | | |
|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|
| M906-1300 | P80D grit | M906-1304 | P120C grit |
| M906-1302 | P100C grit | M906-1306 | P150A grit |

Silicon Carbide

Waterproof Sandpaper

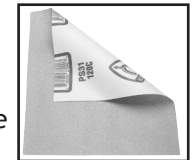
Waterproof Silicon Carbide, A-weight paper, resin-resin bonded and available in 7 grits. Use for sanding of furniture finishes such as varnish, lacquer, shellac, oil, polishing of glass, and in automotive body shops for final color sanding of paint. 9" x 11" sheets. 25 sheets per pack.



- | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
| M906-1100 | P220A grit | M906-1108 | P1200A grit |
| M906-1102 | P400A grit | M906-1110 | P1500A grit |
| M906-1104 | P800A grit | M906-1112 | P2000A grit |
| M906-1106 | P1000A grit | | |

Open Coat Aluminum Oxide Sandpaper

Aluminum Oxide A, C & D-weight paper material. An extremely tough and durable synthetic abrasive. For sanding wood, metal, plastic, fiberglass and painted surfaces. Produces a soft, consistent finish at a budget price. 9" x 11" sheets. 25 sheets per pack.

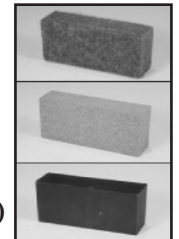


- | | | | |
|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|
| M906-1200 | P80D grit | M906-1206 | P150C grit |
| M906-1202 | P100C grit | M906-1208 | P180A grit |
| M906-1204 | P120C grit | | |

Sanding Block

Hard rubber, cork and felt blocks, for sanding.

- | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| M902-1000 | Felt Block (4" x 2" x 1") |
| M902-2000 | Cork Block (4" x 2" x 1") |
| M902-3000 | Rubber Block (3¾" x 2" x 1") |



Rubbing Pads

Used for hand application of rubbing compounds for spot repair.

- M960-1004** 4 per package



BED HARDWARE

Bed Hooks

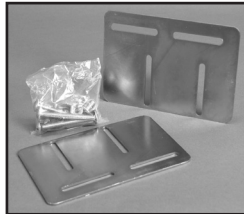
Bed Hooks will convert your present bed headboard into a Hollywood bed in a few minutes without drilling holes in the headboard legs. Slip into the slit of the headboard legs in place of the former bed rails. Simply attach metal bed carriage to Bed Hooks with bolts provided. Nickel anodized finish.



M933-0060 1 pair

Adapter Plates

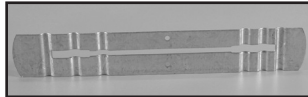
Adapter Plates enable your customers to convert old beds to modern mobile Hollywood beds. Takes care of the difference between the width of the customers headboard and the spring and mattress. Made of heavy gauge steel. Offers more than the usual amount of vertical height adjustment by having two sets of slots for connection with any metal bed frame. Nickel anodized finish.



M933-0061 1 pair

Bed Rail Tighteners

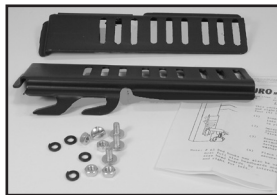
Made of corrugated steel. Slip over end of bed rail hook; will take up all slack between bed rails and bed post. Also prevents squeaks.



M933-0100 Package of 12

Bed Hook

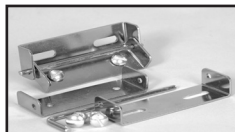
For floating headboard off the floor. Hooks in-and-under standard pins in headboard. Easy installation in a few seconds with no measuring or drilling. No bolts showing to mar walls. 12 horizontal slots for desired height off floor, and side to side adjustments. One piece heavy gauge steel. Each pair conveniently packed with instructions and necessary hardware. For QUEEN SIZE BEDDING (60"). Can be used with FULL SIZE HEADBOARD: simply switch right bed hook to left leg and left bed hook to right leg.



M961-0070 1 pair

Swing Hinge

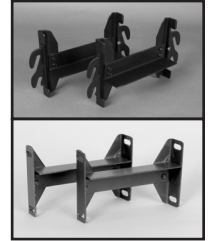
M908-1001



Display Rails (short bed)

For displaying and storing beds. Two styles. 6". No bolts supplied. Bolts available on page 93.

M933-0063 Hook on
M933-0064 Bolt on



BITS AND ACCESSORIES

Drill Bit Set, 7 Piece

Brad point doweling drill bits with rubber depth stops. 1/8"; 5/32"; 3/16"; 1/4"; 5/16"; 3/8"; 1/2". For drilling wood and plastic.

M937-0489



Drill Bit Set, 13 Piece

Thirteen piece drill bit set. Split point titanium nitride M2 contractor grade HSS 1/16"; 5/64"; 3/32"; 7/64"; 1/8"; 9/64"; 5/32"; 11/64"; 3/16"; 13/64"; 7/32"; 15/64"; 1/4" bits.

M937-0490



Isomax Bit Inserts

Phillips Isomax bit inserts. Square drive. 1/4" hex.

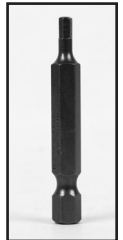
M936-1362 #1 Phillips, 1-15/16" length
M936-1363 #2 Reduc. Phillips, 1-15/16" length
M936-1364 #3 Phillips, 1-15/16" length
M936-1365 #2 Reduc. Phillips, 5-15/16" length



Insert Bits, Metric

Insert bit for Isomax Power Bits. Metric Hex Keys. 1/4" shank, 1-15/16" length. In 5 sizes. 1 per card.

M937-0505 3mm
M937-0506 4mm
M937-0507 5mm
M937-0508 6mm
M937-0509 8mm



Square Point Power Bit

Power Bit, Square Point #2 Point Size, 2" long.

M937-0497



BITS AND ACCESSORIES

Square Recess Insert Bit Power Tip

Contractor Quality. "ISOMAX" Fits Robertson screws. Machined from high quality chrome vanadium molybdenum tool steel. 60.33 average Rockwell Hardness. Available in Bit Size #1, #2 and #3 with a 2" length.



M937-0499	Bit size #1, 2" length, 1/4" shank
M937-0500	Bit size #2, 2" length, 1/4" shank
M937-0501	Bit size #3, 2" length, 1/4" shank

Bit Holder

Magnetic brass, chrome plated bit holder, 1/4", without "C" rings, regular depth.



M937-0510	1-7/8" long
------------------	-------------

TEE Star Sockets (for La-Z Boy Chairs)

Tee*Star screwdriver tip. Fits Torx screws. 1/4" drive. In three sizes.



M938-1000	T25
M938-1001	T27
M938-1002	T30

BRUSHES

Bridle Glue Brush

Use for applying water or solvent base glues, and hide glues. Natural bristles.



M901-3384	Size 4 3/8" length
------------------	--------------------

Badger Hair, Blender/Glazing Brush

Excellent handmade flowing brush for urethanes, varnishes and enamels. 3" size.



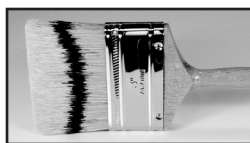
- Ultra fine finishing results
- Natural badger-style China bristle
- Hand-formed chisel edge
- Pencil style, clear wood handle

M901-3820 ∞

∞Discontinued - Available while supplies last

Badger - Flowing Chisel 404 Brushes

Used for applying varnish, shellac, lacquer or enamel to wood or metal surfaces. An excellent brush for smooth quality finishing of furniture. Excels in staining and shellac work.



M901-4043	2" wide 1-7/8" clear length 9/16" thick at ferrule
M901-4045	3" wide 2-1/8" clear length 11/16" thick at ferrule

Camel Hair Brushes - Round

General purpose brush for touch up work or re-coloring worn edges.



M901-1551	1/0 # 76414	3/8" length
M901-1552	1 # 76415	7/16" length
M901-1553	2 # 76416	1/2" length
M901-1554	3 # 76417	9/16" length
M901-1555	4 # 76418	5/8" length
M901-1556	5 # 76419	11/16" length
M901-1557	6 # 76420	3/4" length
M901-1559	8 # 76422	7/8" length

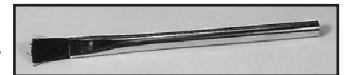
Camel Hair Brush No. 517 Flat



M901-5171	Size 1/4", 9/16" length
M901-5172	Size 1/2", 3/4" length

Disposable Spot Brush

Use for gluing, pasting, soldering or acid application. Very popular where a one time usage is necessary. Horsehair bristles.



M901-5600	1/2" width, 3/5" bristle length 144/Box
------------------	---

Foam Brush

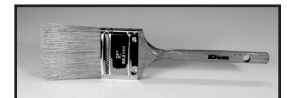
For cutting in or touching up. Wood handle.



M901-9005	2" wide
------------------	---------

Glazing Brushes

Used with glazing stains for antiquing and highlighting.



M901-3002	2" brush width 2-1/2" length
M901-3003	3" brush width 2-3/4" length

Match-All™ Graining Brush

Excellent touch-up brush for graining using the Match-All™ Graining Liquid. Tapered to a fine point.



M901-4603

Ox Hair, Long Handled Brushes

General purpose brush for touch up work. Longer handle for ease of use.



M901-8851	1 # 76407	5/8" length
M901-8852	2 # 76408	3/4" length
M901-8854	4 # 76410	1" length

BRUSHES

Ox Hair, Sign Writer Brushes



M901-7501	1/8" # 76439	1/2" bristle length
M901-7502	1/4" # 76440	3/4" bristle length
M901-7504	1/2" # 76442	15/16" bristle length
M901-7506	1" # 76444	1-3/16" bristle length

Red Sable Art Brushes



Excellent touch up brush for spot touch up work and graining. Red sable bristles, tapered to a fine point.

M901-4901	1/0 # 76381	1/4" length
M901-4910	1 # 76382	9/32" length
M901-4920	2 # 76383	11/32" length
M901-4930	3 # 76384	13/32" length
M901-4940	4 # 76385	15/32" length
M901-4950	5 # 76386	17/32" length
M901-4960	6 # 76387	19/32" length
M901-4970	7 # 76388	21/32" length
M901-4980	8 # 76389	23/32" length
M901-4990	10 # 76390	7/8" length
M901-4995	12 # 76391	1" length

Red Sable Graining Brushes



M901-1271	1 # 76466	11/16" length
M901-1272	2 # 76467	3/4" length
M901-1273	3 # 76468	13/16" length
M901-1274	4 # 76469	7/8" length
M901-1275	5 # 76470	15/16" length
M901-1276	6 # 76471	1" length

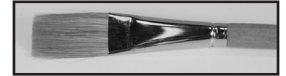
Red Sable "Luna" Brushes

Primarily used to apply touch-up colors. This brush will maintain its fine point indefinitely and is excellent for commercial art work, photo retouching, and high grade general art work. It is used also as a spotting brush for engravers.



M901-3490	0 # 76457	1/16" diameter, 3/8" clear length
M901-3491	1 # 76458	5/64" diameter, 7/16" clear length
M901-3492	2 # 76459	3/32" diameter, 1/2" clear length
M901-3493	3 # 76460	1/8" diameter, 5/8" clear length
M901-3494	4 # 76461	5/32" diameter, 11/16" clear length
M901-3495	5 # 76462	3/16" diameter, 13/16" clear length
M901-3496	6 # 76463	7/32" diameter, 7/8" clear length
M901-3498	8 # 76464	1/4" diameter, 7/8" clear length

Red Sable "One Stroke" Brushes



M901-5001	1/8" # 76472	5/8" bristle length
M901-5003	1/4" # 76473	3/4" bristle length
M901-5005	3/8" # 76474	7/8" bristle length
M901-5006	1/2" # 76475	1" bristle length
M901-5008	3/4" # 76476	1-3/16" bristle length

CARVING TOOLS & CHISELS

5-Piece Carving Set

5 piece carving tool set. Five different blade shapes. Blades made of hand-forged steel, ground and hardened for lasting sharpness. Half round hardwood handles. Contains 1 each: bent large gouge 5/16"; straight small gouge 5/32"; bent v parting tool 5/31"; straight skew chisel 5/16"; bent square chisel 5/16". 5" long. Vinyl case.



M945-1227

Wood Chisel Set, 3 Piece

Full size, rugged, shock absorbing handles with a no-roll feature. Durable precision cutting edges. Blades uniformly hardened for full length use. Heat tempered steel blades, lacquer-coated to prevent rust. Bolster blade washer to distribute load, for added strength when in use. Includes 1 each: 1/2", 3/4", and 1" widths.



M948-2325

CASTERS

Caster Socket

Metal caster socket for wood. 3/8" hole, 3/4" base. Sold 25 per box.



M908-1002

CATCHES

Chest Latch

Securely latches cases, trunks, etc. 2-11/16" x 1-1/2". Bright brass. With screws.



M962-1771 Card of 2

Double Roller Catch - High Base

High base double roller catch. Steel with brown rollers. Catch and strike furnished as a set. Antique copper. Sold without screws.

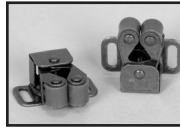


M968-9772 25 sets per box

CATCHES

Double Roller Catch - Low Base

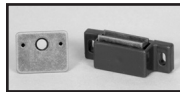
Low base double roller catch. Steel with brown rollers. Catch & strike furnished as a set. Antique copper. Sold without screws.



M968-9773 25 sets per box

Magnetic Catch

Heavy duty magnetic push latch with strike. Brown housing, antique copper strike. 1-3/4" long by 9/16" wide by 1/2" high.



M968-9774 10 sets per pack

Magnetic Catch, Double

Double round magnetic push latch without strike. Push to close, push to open. For glass or wood doors. Black housing. 58 mm wide by 56 mm deep.



M968-9778 10 per box

Magnetic Catch, Single

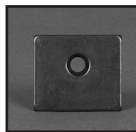
Single round magnetic push latch without strike. Push to close, push to open. For glass or wood doors. Black housing. 28 mm wide by 56 mm deep.



M968-9779 10 per box

Magnetic Strike Plate, Single

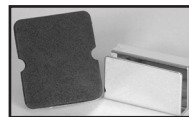
Antique Copper.



M968-9780 10 per pack

Strike Plate, Self Adhesive

Strike for glass doors. Brass plated with self-adhesive liner. May be used as handle or strike. Fits 5-6mm glass. Polished brass finish.

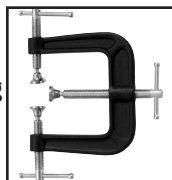


M968-9777 10 per pack

CLAMPS

Clamp, Woodworking, Three Way Edge

- Lightweight and perfect for basic edging projects
- Simple design is 3-way adjustable to align the centre jaw in the right place to apply your pressure.



M993-0001 2.5"x2.5", 300 lb.

Clamp, Woodworking, Strap, 2K Handle

- Even pressure on mitre joints.
- Includes 4 pivoting Vario corners.
- Range of angle: 60° to 180°.
- 2K composite comfort handle.
- Clamp square, round, rectangular or irregular shapes.



M993-0002 23 ft. Strap

Clamp, Woodworking, Small Leveler, Kliklamp®

Light as a feather - tough as nails; it's perfect for your workshop.

- Sturdy magnesium surface-coated fixed and sliding arms-lightweight & strong
- Multi-stage ratchet mechanism is easy to operate, vibration-resistant, and can be released quickly
- Fixed arm with crossed v-grooves holds round, pointed or angular components firmly
- Clamping force - 260 lbs.



M993-0003 4"x3"

M993-0004 8"x3"

M993-0005 12"x3"

M993-0006 16"x3"

Clamp, Woodworking, Small Parallel REVO™ Jr.

A mid-sized version of what makes the full-sized REVO™ parallel clamp so great. Parallel jaws, good power and a lighter relative competitive weight, combined with a very competitive price point. Clamping force - 900 lbs.



M993-0007 12"x3.25"

M993-0008 18"x3.25"

M993-0009 24"x3.25"

M993-0010 36"x3.25"

M993-0011 36"x3.25"

Clamp, I Beam Heavy Duty Steel Bar Clamp

Designed to meet the demanding needs of industrial workloads.

- Heavy duty steel bar clamps
- I Beam design provides exceptional strength
- Large solid castings are powder coated
- Nickel plated rail to resist corrosion
- Designed for the most challenging work environments
- ACME threaded screws
- Large handles that are easy to grip



CLAMPS

Clamp, I Beam Heavy Duty Steel Bar Clamp - Continued

- 4 strong clutch plates to aid with gripping the bar stock

M993-0012	24"
M993-0013	48"
M993-0014	96"

CLOTH

Cheese Cloth

A high quality, bleached white, standard weave cheese cloth. May be used to apply wiping stains, polishes or padding lacquers. Also can be used in multiple layers to strain paints and stains. Excellent for general dusting.



- 100% cotton, soft absorbent
- Will not scratch
- Washed new standard thread count
- Nice size pieces, non graded

M904-8004	5 lb. Box
M904-8005	25 lb. Box

Lint Free Cloth

Package of 50 white lint-free cloths ideal for use in touch-up and repair of wood and leather.



M870-9201	12" x 13"
-----------	-----------

Soft Tack Cloth

Soft Tack has a soft hand and less tacky feel. Easy to work with and extremely effective.



M904-4001	12" x 24", 6 per package
-----------	--------------------------

Tack Cloth

Removes dust, dirt, lint and sanding residue before and between coats when antiquing, painting, staining, varnishing, and auto body repairing. Super Strength.



M904-8003	4 1/2 sq. feet
-----------	----------------

Trace Cloth (French Polishing)

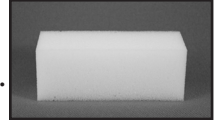
Recommended for application of all padding finishes. Lightweight. Soft textured Closely woven. Prevents streaking. Makes an excellent polishing cloth.



M904-1001	5 lb. Box
M904-1002	25 lb Box

Sponge

For applying Touch Up Pigment. Can be used as a filler when padding is missing.



M870-9205

CONTAINERS

1 Oz. Jar w/Cap

Power pack replacement glass jar with cap.,



M110-4952

6 Oz. Jar w/Cap

Power pack replacement glass jar with cap.



M110-4953

Plastic Graduated Cups

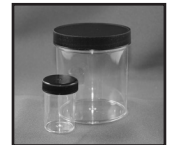
For accurate measurement and mixing of Vinyl Color Coat Repair materials. *Not solvent resistant.



M870-7650	1 oz., 12 per package
M870-7850	4 oz. (120ml) 1 per package

Polystyrene Jar w/Cap

M983-0001	1 oz.
M983-0005	16 oz.



1/2 Oz. Glass Jar w/Brush

M983-0012



Poly Squeeze Bottle

M983-1002	2 oz. With twist top
M983-1004	8 oz. With twist top



Poly Round Bottle

M983-2004	8 oz.
M983-2006	32 oz.



CONTAINERS

Poly Bottle w/Pump

M983-2102 2 oz.
M983-2008 16 oz.



Twist-Type Spout for 2 oz. & 8 oz. Bottle

Fits squeeze bottle M983-1002 and M983-1004 only.

M983-4004



Tins

Flat:

M985-1005 1 Pint
M985-1006 1 Quart
M985-1007 1 Gallon (shown)

Round, w/Lid:

M985-2004 1/2 Pint
M985-2005 1 Pint (shown)
M985-2006 1 Quart
M985-2007 1 Gallon



CUTTERS-GLASS

Glass Cutter

Glass cutter. Cuts plate glass from 1/8" to 1/4" thick. Steel wheel with honed angle of 120° for cutting single and double strength glass. Ball end handle for mapping of scored glass. Tooth design to remove rough edges.

M946-2025 5" long

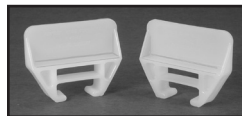


DESK DRAWER HARDWARE

Back Bearing Guide

Used in conventional center-guided drawers. Will greatly improve drawer action at little cost. The self lubricating qualities of this guide reduces the effort required to slide a drawer. Wood to wood sliding is reduced to a minimum. Not affected by humidity. Tipper cleats and drawer support rails are not needed. Drawer sides and backs may be reduced in height.

M962-4280 25 per pack



DOLLIES

Furniture Dolly

3 wheel. 6" diameter 1 1/8" wheel size. 150 lb load capacity. 1 1/16" ground clearance.

M934-2231

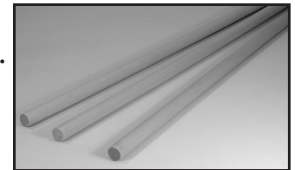


DOWELS

Hardwood Dowels

Smooth satin finish. Bundle of 10. 36" length, 1/8" diameter.

M969-3000



FASTENERS & MENDING PLATES

Hanger Bolts

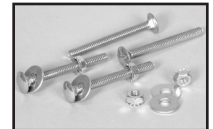
M920-4000	1/4-20, 1-1/2" long	50 per pack
M920-4001	1/4-20, 2" long	50 per pack
M920-4002	5/16-18, 2" long	50 per pack
M920-4003	5/16-18, 3" long	50 per pack
M920-4004	3/8-16, 2" long	50 per pack
M920-4005	3/8-16, 3-1/2" long	50 per pack



Headboard Bolt Sets

Headboard bolt sets. Includes 4 each bolts. In two lengths. 1/4" Diameter.

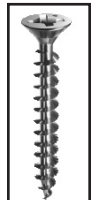
M920-1101 2-1/2"
M920-1102 4"



#6 Phillips Flat Head Screws

#6 Flat Head Phillips and Square Drive Screws, bronze in two lengths.

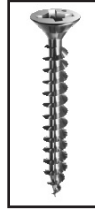
M919-6624 1/2" 400 per pack
M919-6628 3/4" 400 per pack



FASTENERS & MENDING PLATES

#8 Phillips Flat Head Screws

#8 Flat Head Phillips and Square Drive Screws in eleven lengths.



M919-8907*	1/2"	400 per pack	Zinc
M919-8908	5/8"	400 per pack	Bronze
M919-8909	3/4"	400 per pack	Bronze
M919-8911	1"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8913	1-1/4"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8914	1-1/2"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8916	1-3/4"	200 per pack	Bronze
M919-8197	2"	100 per pack	Bronze
M919-8918	2-1/4"	100 per pack	Bronze
M919-8919	2-1/2"	100 per pack	Bronze
M919-8921	3"	100 per pack	Bronze

*Phillips drive only.

Sheet Metal Oval Head

Phillips Screws

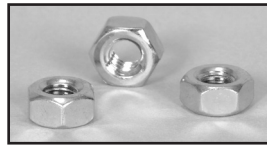
#8 Sheet Metal Screws. Zinc coated.



M919-5000	1/2"	500 per pack
M919-5001	5/8"	500 per pack

Hex Nuts

M924-2000	1/4", 20 thread	200 per pack
M924-2001	5/16", 18 thread	300 per pack



Insert Nuts, Hex Drive

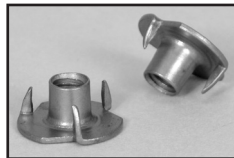
New way to fasten wood to wood. With no shoulder, these nuts can be bottomed out in a hole or set below the surface. Tapered interrupted thread design ensures positive locking and good pull-out resistance. Can also be used for curved work, or when you want to set the nut deep to accommodate over-long bolts.



M924-4517	1/4", 20 thread	100 per box
M924-4518	5/16", 18 thread	100 per box

Tee Nuts

Threaded fastener to be used with machine screws, carriage, cap or machine bolts. Sharp prongs for construction of picnic tables, work benches, etc. Zinc plated.

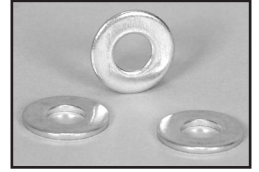


M924-8235	1/4", 20 thread	100 per box
M924-8236	5/16", 18 thread	100 per box
M924-8237	3/8", 16 thread	100 per box

Washers, Flat

Flat washers. In three sizes.

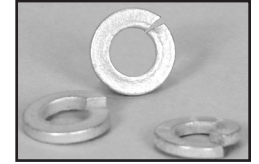
M925-1000	1/4"	100 per box
M925-1001	5/16"	100 per box
M925-1002	3/8"	100 per box



Washers, Split Lock

Split lock washers. In two sizes.

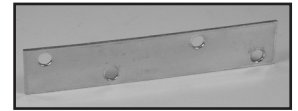
M925-2000	1/4"	500 per box
M925-2001	5/16"	100 per box



Mending Plates

Used to reinforce flat surface joints, seams and cracks.

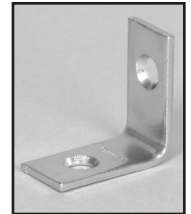
For box, chest and furniture construction or repair.



M930-4541	2" by 5/8"	(2 Holes)	25 per box
M930-4542	3" by 3/4"	(4 Holes)	25 per box
M930-4543	4" x 7/8"	(4 Holes)	25 per box

Corner Braces

For reinforcing inside right angle corner joints. Steel, zinc plated. Boxed without screws.



M930-7463	1"	25 per box
M930-7464	1-1/2"	25 per box
M930-7465	2"	25 per box
M930-7466	2-1/2"	25 per box
M930-7467	3"	25 per box
M930-7468	4"	10 per box
M930-7469	6"	5 per box

Chair Leg Braces

Surface mount brace used for support of chair legs, table legs, etc. Copper. Size 1" x 1".



M930-7470	25 per box, less screws
-----------	-------------------------

FILES

Four-In-One Hand File

Four files in one. A file section and a rasp section on flat side, and a file section and a rasp section on half-round side. Formerly known as 'Shoe Rasp'.

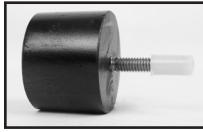


M942-7014	10" length
-----------	------------

FURNITURE LEGS

Wood Legs

Chinese birch wood legs, "tobacco" finish. Includes hanger bolt for installation and tack glide on bottom.



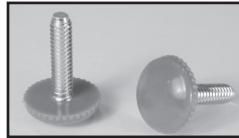
For sofas, chairs and other items. 5/16", 18 thread.

- M911-1001 1-1/2", 2" dia.
- M911-1002 2-1/2", 2-1/2" dia.
- M911-1003 4" tapered, 2-1/2" dia. at top

GLIDES

Floor Glide

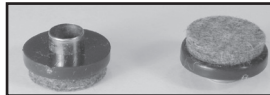
Adjustable. All-plastic gliding surface, eliminates rust marks. Compact design. Simple, rapid installation. Beige plastic. 7/8" dia. head and a 1/4-20 threaded shaft. Uses 1/4" Tee Nut (not included). Can use Insert Nut.



- M903-1313 100 per box

Tap-In Felt Bottom Glide

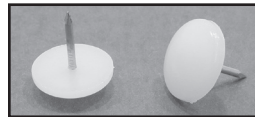
Easy to install, just tap in. Will not rust. Ideal for contemporary or antique wooden furniture, wicker or rattan. Provides protection for floors of hardwood, tile, marble, terrazzo and vinyl. Brown felt.



- M903-2783 100 per box

Plastic Glide

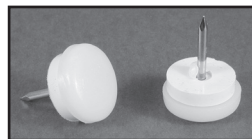
Off-white plastic. Oval head. .072" nail diameter. 11/16" nail length. 3/16" head thickness.



- M903-3334 5/8" 400 per box
- M903-3344 3/4" 400 per box

Cushion Glide-Silent

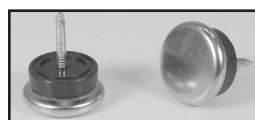
A nylon cushion glide that helps insulate against vibration, shocks and noise. Nylon self-lubricating base assures floor and furniture protection. Cannot rust.



- M903-6173 7/8" size 100 per box

Cushion Glide-Steel

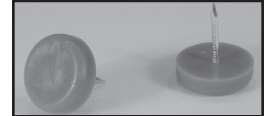
Made of hardened steel with cushioned rubber insert insulation. The center pin is flexible, permitting the base to remain flat on the floor. 7/8" dia. head with a center nail pin.



- M903-7584 100 per box

Flat Bottom Glides

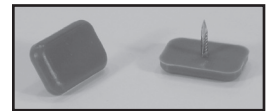
Made of self-lubricating materials. Provides the best gliding properties. For use with any style or type of furniture. Excellent strength, good abrasion resistance, non-rusting.



- M903-8554 5/8" white 1/4" thick 400 per box
- M903-8564 3/4" white 1/4" thick 400 per box
- M903-8644 1/2" beige 3/16" thick 400 per box
- M903-8654 5/8" beige 1/4" thick 400 per box
- M903-8656 5/8" beige 1/4" thick 8000 per box
- M903-8664 3/4" beige 1/4" thick 400 per box
- M903-8666 3/4" beige 1/4" thick 8000 per box
- M903-8674 7/8" beige 1/4" thick 400 per box

Plastic Drawer Glide

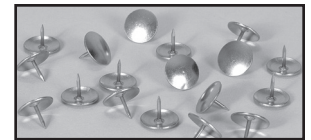
Made of hi-flex beige plastic. Excellent abrasion resistance self-lubricating, provides best gliding properties, cannot rust. Rectangular.



- M903-8814 1/2" x 3/4" x 3/32" 100 per box

Steel Drawer Thumb Tacks

- M903-8900 1/2" diameter 500 per box
- M903-8901 7/16" diameter 500 per box



HAMMERS & MALLETS

Tack Hammer

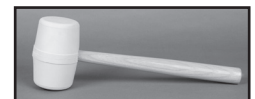
Magnetized tip, fully polished 3-3/4" square head. Hickory hardwood handle. 5 oz. head weight. 10" total length.



- M951-0417

28 oz. Mallet

Heavy white rubber mallet with non-mar surface. Superior quality, limited bounce. White hardwood handle. 2-1/2" diameter face, 4-1/2" diameter head. 14" long handle.



- M957-1975

24 oz. Mallet

Rubber mallet can be used without fear of marring metal parts. Limited bounce. Solid dense black rubber head with white hardwood handle. 2-1/2" face, 4-1/2" head, 14" long handle.



- M957-1976

HEAT GUNS & BURN-IN TOOLS

Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun

The Micro Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun is a hand held self-igniting flameless heat gun and is powered by a refillable fuel cell. The Micro Therm™ is the perfect heat source for the Quick Fill® Burn-In Stick.



- Hand held, automatic electronic ignition
- Patented safety lock
- Produces 1300°F flameless heat
- Refillable fuel cell-disposable butane lighter
- Compact ergonomic design, butane not included

M900-3215

M110-9005 Butane Refill

Small Heat Iron

The Small Heat Iron with round flat head and heat tube:



- Improved 100% Iron tip
- Enables technicians to apply hot air to the repair area by blowing gently through the plastic tube
- A circular pad is mounted on the iron for direct heating of graining paper or grain mold
- Takes little space in a repair kit for service calls, yet can be used with Heat Cure Compound for graining and curing techniques
- Very economical

M870-5710 Heat Iron, Small w/Round Flat Head & Heat Tube

Large Heat Iron

Excellent for repairing long rips and tears in vinyl fabrics and vinyl upholstery. Even 15" long repairs can be made with this iron. Accurately balanced. Durable. Built in heat control thermostat. Includes a 5-1/2' (1.7 m) AC cord and metal stand to protect your work area while the tool is at rest. 165 Watts.



M870-5755 Large Heat Iron

Heat Gun w/Tip

Furnished with a specially designed tip which fits over the nozzle of the gun to focus heat flow to a 1/4" diameter. Use to cure Mohawk's Vinyl Repair Compound. Excellent tool to re-flow a repair for re-graining. New higher watt element cures compound faster. Use to repair small cuts, tears, punctures, abrasions and splits. 475 watts.



M870-8600 Heat Gun w/Tip

M870-8640 Heat Gun Element

M870-8700 Heat Gun Replacement Tip

Butane Burn-In Knife M120

Cordless. Self-igniting. Butane powered. Portable for indoor/outdoor work. Lightweight. Built-in rest for idle time. Easy to refill. Quick heat-up. Full one year warranty.



- M900-M120 Butane, Cordless Burn-In Knife
- M900-1200 Replacement Catalyst Head
- M900-120C Curved Blade
- M900-120F Flat Blade
- M900-120L Leather/Vinyl Tip
- M110-9005 Butane Refill

Butane Burn-In Knife

Cordless. Compact and economical to use. Good balance helps make burn-ins easier. Easy to fill. Fast heat-up. Durable with no moving parts. Fill once with butane fuel for an hour of use. Provided with a flat burn-in blade.



- M900-3210 Butane, Cordless Burn-In Knife
- M900-3211 Replacement Head
- M900-120C Curved Blade
- M900-120F Flat Blade
- M900-321F Replacement Flat Blade (only fits M900-3212)
- M110-9005 Butane Refill

Burn-In Knives

As shown, top to bottom.

- M900-9200 Curved Rigid
- M900-5000 Straight "Y" Blade
- M900-5170 Straight Extra-Flex
- M900-6200 Curved Flexible
- M900-7500 Straight Rigid
- M900-K120 Flat Rigid



Electric Burn-In Knife EK24

Dependable, rugged construction and long element life. High temperature element core assures best performance available. Strong wooden handle. High temperature, extra flexible, 6 ft. neoprene power cord in lightweight 3 conductor style. 20 watts. Weighs 8 oz. Heat Control Unit may be used for controlling low to high heat temperature. Knife comes equipped with a flat blade. A curved blade can be used separately.



- M900-EK24FC Electric Burn-In Knife
- M900-B24C Curved Blade
- M900-B24F Flat Blade

HEAT GUNS & BURN-IN TOOLS

Heat Control Unit

Regulates heat of Electric Burn-in Knife EK24. Heat is easily controlled by setting dial to maintain proper working ranges. 3 wire grounded design. Weighs 10 oz. 400 watts max. 120 volts.



M900-H800

Butane Burn-In Knife (M900-3300)

Replacement Parts



- M900-3310 Replacement Head
- M900-3320 Tip, Leather/Vinyl

Butane Burn-In Knife Pro 100

Cordless, simple, safe operation anywhere. Ready to use 15 seconds after ignition. Tank contains fuel for 120 minutes of operation. Equivalent to a power range 30-100 watts. Uses the same replacement parts as the M120 Burn-In Knife.



Product Dimensions

- Length w/cap - 9.2 inches
- Length w/tip - 10 inches
- Weight (when gas filled) - 142 g
- Approximate temperature at tip - 480-950°F/250-500°C
- Gas container capacity - 20 ml
- Operating capacity (one gas filling) - 120 minutes at mid setting

- M900-3330 Butane Burn-In Knife
- M900-1200 Replacement Catalyst Head
- M900-120L Leather/Vinyl Tip
- M900-120C Curved Blade
- M900-120F Flat Blade
- M110-9005 Butane Refill

Electric Oven

Effectively heats manual Burn-In Knives. Includes pilot light. Heats in minutes. Maintains constant heat. Freedom from cord connected tools means-unlimited area of operation. Accessible from both ends. Equipped with 3-wire grounded circuits. 15 amp, 125 volt plug. All metal construction. Oven temperature 700-800 degrees Fahrenheit. UL approved, 115 watts, 115 volts.



- M900-KPAO Electric Oven w/ Pilot Light
- M900-KPAE Replacement Element

Battery Operated Burn-In Knife

The Battery Operated Burn-In Knife is a convenient, portable and safe alternative to other hot knife tools available. This tool will melt the Hard Fill and Hard Fill Plus without a cord or a flame. Each unit will be packed with a pointed and a flat tip, batteries included. This portable soldering iron requires 3 x 1.5V AA batteries.

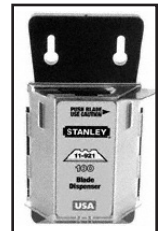


M900-3400

KNIVES

Utility Knife Blades-Heavy Duty

Heavy duty, high carbon steel blades. Precision-honed edge for consistent and extended cutting life. Fits most standard utility knives. 2-7/16" length x .025" thick. Blades packaged in a plastic display dispenser that mounts on the wall.



M949-0100 100 per pack

Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off

Comes with one blade strip.



M949-0101

Mini Utility Knife, Break-Off Blades

For general cutting, trimming and scraping of a variety of materials. 3 per card.



M949-0102

Utility Knife, 6"

Three position blade, retractable to full, half and one quarter. Die cast aluminum handle is durable and lightweight. Includes three 11-921 heavy duty blades. 6" length.



M949-0103

Single Edge Razor Blade

Single-edge razor blade. Steel-backed high carbon steel blade fits all standard razor blade tools. Replacement blades for Stanley 28-100 and 28-500 scrapers.



M949-0301 100 per pack

BUTANE

Butane Fuel Refill

Butane Fuel Refill is triple filtered to remove the dirt and cuts down dramatically on clogging of the internal parts on butane knives. This Butane Fuel Refill is used for the M900-M120, M900-3210 and M900-3330 Burn-In Knives and M900-3215 Micro-Therm™ Flameless Heat Gun.



M110-9005 5.1 oz. net weight

MASKING TAPE

Painter's Mate Green Masking Tape

Premium Grade. Designed for use on all paints and many lacquer and varnish coatings. This tape is recognized by and known for its quality performance and it's green color. It leaves clean, straight paint lines with less edge bleed. Does not lift, curl or transfer adhesive with most lacquers. This tape can also be used on rough, uneven or hard to sitck surfaces. *(DO NOT USE on easily damaged surfaces, such as: wallpaper, wallboard, ceiling tile, uncured coatings or other delicate surfaces).*



M910-2001 Width: .945" x 60 yd; 24mm x 55m

Masking Tape Release (Blue Painters Tape)

Acrylic adhesive allows clean, easy removal up to 14 days without damage from painted walls, trim, woodwork, glass and metal even when exposed to direct or indirect sunlight. Backing saturant provides solvent and moisture resistance which reduces paint bleed-through and rework time.



M910-2002 .945" x 60 yd 24mm x 55 m
M910-2003 1.89" x 60 yd 48mm x 55 m
M910-2005 .709" x 60 yd 18mm x 55 m

MIRROR SUPPORTS

Mirror Supports

Our Mirror Supports are the highest quality on the market. Being 100% American made they have the following benefits:

- Stronger than any other fastening device for mirrors on the market
- Made of 18 gauge steel, which is 37% stronger than the 20 gauge imports
- Will not bend or twist under heavy mirror weights ensuring durability and safety

Mirror supports allow for desired adjustment up or down. Screws are included for mounting. No



Mirror Supports - Continued

brackets necessary. 12 per pack.

M999-1014 4' unassembled
M999-1015 5' unassembled

MISCELLANEOUS

Compound Tool

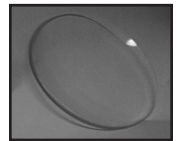
Used to push the backing fabric into and under damage. Also used to apply clear L/V Repair Compound over the backing fabric in the damaged area.



M870-9200

Match-All™ Tinting Glass

M900-4602



Match-All™ Tinting Loop

Used to dip into the Match-All™ staining liquid to disperse droplets of color onto mixing glass. Allows user to control drops to acheive specific color.



M900-4601

Staple Remover

#120-1/2 Use to remove staples and tacks. Durable. Easy to use. Greater angle facilitates lifting rather than knocking out of staples.



M941-0121

Gripper Tack Puller

Manufactured with alloy steel for strength. Precision ground and sharpened. Heat treated for durability.



M951-0418 7" length, 7/16" point size

Paint Strainer

Filters foreign matter or undissolved solid particles found in various stains or coatings (paint, varnish, lacquer or enamels). 226 Micron Synthetic Filter.



M972-1001 Pack of 12
M972-1002 Pack of 250

MISCELLANEOUS

Mohawk Leveler Card

Leveler Card can be use with Quick Fill® Burn-In Sticks to level burn in or to scrape excess burn in.



H898-0002

Wet Mil Gauge

For measuring wet film thickness of lacquers, enamels, paints and many other wet coatings that are sprayed, dipped or brushed on a smooth surface.

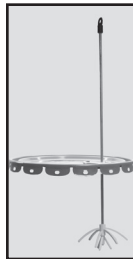


M900-1040

18" Stir Whip Mixer

Revolutionary design allows the user to quickly mix or stir any material; liquids, paints, glues, epoxies, compounds and concrete.

- Designed to use in large containers
- Flexible fingers fit through a 2" opening without trimming
- Easy cleaning



If using with lacquers or other flammable liquids use pneumatic air drill. Sparks from electric drill motor could ignite flames.

M972-1010

Grain Filler Spreader & Leveler

This combination tool is 6" in length with a single curve profile and square corners. It is a double edged tool that is designed to quickly and easily apply grain fillers. The comfortable profile allows easy use of each edge, the flexibility allows for maximum conformity. Use the rigid edge for heavy applications and the flexible, thin rubber based edge for lighter applications. It also greatly aids in the removal of excess filler, thus reducing sanding time. This tool features low memory and low glide.

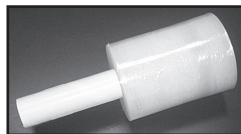


M902-3010

PACKING / SHIPPING / DELIVERY

Stretch Film

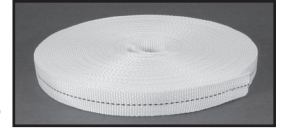
Replaces storage boxes, tape and twine. Wraps skin-tight. No adhesive residue. Protects against tarnish, rust, weather, insects, rodents, and scratches. Use for moving, shipping, and storage.



M910-2006 5" x 1000'

Tie Down Straps

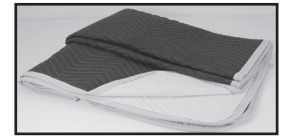
Versatile, extremely durable and rugged with a breaking strength of 1100 lbs. Ties easily and can be used on any moving job. 50 foot rolls.



M939-0100 2" width, Cotton
M939-0625 1" width, Polyester

Van Pads

Made with cotton batting that is thicker, more durable, and more resilient than any other budget moving blanket. Constructed of non-woven fabric with 3" cotton binding on all 4 sides and 4 finished corners. Black/Gray, 72" x 80" size.



M995-1101 Econo Deluxe

For the most protection these moving blankets have the thickest, heaviest cotton pad batting to provide care to your furniture. These moving blankets have 3" non woven binding on all 4 sides with 4 finished corners. Two-Tone (Blue/Blue), 72"x80" size.

M995-1103 Mega Mover

PICTURE HANGERS / WIRE

Picture Wire

Durable, tinned flexible braided cord wire for hanging mirrors, picture, etc.



M930-1005 #5, 24 strand, 750 feet/roll, up to 31lbs. max picture weight
M930-1006 #6, 28 strand, 625 feet/roll, up to 35 lbs max picture weight
M930-1008 #8, 36 strand, 500 feet/roll, up to 45 lbs max picture weight

Note: We recommend using picture wire at least four times the breaking strength of the weight of the picture.

Adjustable Hanger

Used for hanging and leveling all types of mirrors and pictures. Adjustable to 1/100". Can be adjusted with a screwdriver after installation. Wireless Hanger is nailed to the wall. Maximum capacity 40 pounds each. 1 pair per card.



M968-3010

Picture Hangers


Swivel type mirror hanger. Zinc finish.



M969-2501 50 pieces per box

PICTURE HANGERS / WIRE

Picture Hangers

M969-2504	30 pound capacity, 6/bag	
M969-2505	50 pound capacity, 3/bag	
M969-2503	100 pound capacity, 2/bag	

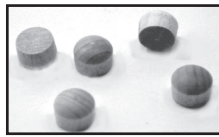
Self-Leveling Picture Hanger

M969-2506	5 per bag	
-----------	-----------	---

PLUGS

Round Head Plug

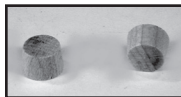
Selected clear hardwood plugs, unfinished, smooth sanded and tapered.



M990-1622	1/4" diameter	20 per bag
M990-1624	5/16" diameter	20 per bag
M990-1623	3/8" diameter	20 per bag
M990-1621	1/2" diameter	20 per bag

Flat Head Plug

Selected clear hardwood plugs. Unfinished, smooth sanded and tapered.

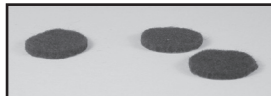


M990-1618	1/4" diameter	20 per bag
M990-1620	5/16" diameter	20 per bag
M990-1619	3/8" diameter	20 per bag
M990-1617	1/2" diameter	20 per bag

PROTECTIVE DISCS, SQUARES & BUMPERS

Felt Discs

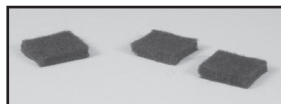
Pressure sensitive. Backed with protective cover paper which can be peeled for instant application. Brown. 1/16" thick.



M940-0101	3/4" diameter	500 per box
M940-0102	3/8" diameter	500 per box

Felt Squares

Pressure sensitive and backed with protective cover paper which can be peeled for instant application. Brown.



M940-0201	1/2" Square	500 per box
-----------	-------------	-------------

Plastic Discs

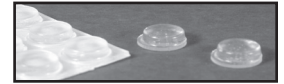
Transparent. Permits use on any color furniture or desktop. Made of a clear rubber-like plastic that is practically invisible under glass. Will not discolor or deteriorate furniture finishes. 3/4" diameter.



M940-0401	Without adhesive	100 per box
M940-0402	With adhesive	100 per box

Clear Bumper Discs

Excellent non-skid, high co-efficient of friction.



Non-marring and non-staining. Permanently resilient - won't crack or harden. Excellent abrasion resistance, vibration and shock-damping. Use as spacers for cabinet doors, lids, and drawers. Feet on the bottom of cabinetry, clocks, speakers, etc. Bumper Protectors for chairs, walls and sliding doors. Pads and Cushions for fans, small appliances, and furniture.

M940-0404	50 per box
-----------	------------

Stem Bumpers

Hard plastic stem bumpers. Stems - 1/4" diameter. Surface - 1/2" diameter, 3/16" thick. Pin - .34" long.



M980-1806	Clear	100 per bag
-----------	-------	-------------

Clear Bumper - Flat Top

.710" x .180" Flat Top 4/Pad



M940-0403	25 per bag
-----------	------------

PROTECTIVE GEAR—SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Gloves

Interlock knit fabric lining absorbs perspiration and insulates against heat and cold. Slips on and off easily. Safe non-slip grip. Pylox coating resists oils, acids, grease, and most industrial chemicals including solvents. Curved fingers with non-slip grip. Medium weight.



M959-3402	10-1/2" length, Large, 1 pair
-----------	-------------------------------

Nitrile Non-Latex Gloves

The Original N-Dex Powder Free is a 100% nitrile, non-latex utility grade glove. The Original N-Dex Powder Free gloves are ambidextrous. 9-1/2" long, 4-mil thick, 100 gloves per box.



M959-3505	Medium
M959-3504	Extra large

PROTECTIVE GEAR—SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Craftsman Apron

Neck band and tie strings. Pencil and standard pockets. Imprinted with Mohawk Finishing Products, Inc. Royal blue color. 28" X 36" size. Neck strap: 24".



M959-5502

Pen Pocket Plus™ Apron

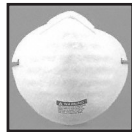
Keeps your touch-up markers at your fingertips. Color selection is always visible. 3 additional pockets to hold other essentials. Carry markers anywhere while keeping your hands free to do the work. 25 1/2" x 23 1/2" size. Neck strap: 24".



M959-5503

Dust Mask

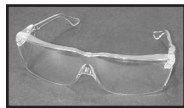
Lightweight disposable masks for providing respiratory protection during such tasks as lawn mowing, sanding, grinding and insulating. Filters out non-toxic dust, powders, pollen and spray paint.



M959-8561 50 per pack

Clear Safety Eye Guards

Protects eyes from flying chips and particles. Large lens fits over most personal glasses. Meets ANSI Z87 Safety Eyewear Standards. Lens Color: Clear.



M960-1003

Respirator Assembly

Professional Series Respirator assembly R7512ES, OV/P95 Medium. Recommended for exposures to organic vapors and mists commonly associated with spray painting, lawn and garden pesticides, staining or refinishing decks and hardwood floors, and many other applications.



M960-6100

Respirator Filter

Organic Vapor Cartridge/Particulate P95 Filter R6022, consists of 1 pair of organic Vapor Filter 6001 and 2 pair of Organic Vapor Cartridge 5P71, P95.



M960-6101

SCRATCH AWL

Scratch Awl

4 inches long.



M946-1008

SCREWDRIVERS

"Yankee" Offset Ratchet Screwdriver

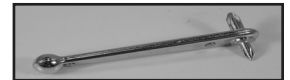
- A great alternative to traditional screwdrivers
- Offset head for odd-angle access
- Includes 1/4" Slotted and #2 Phillips blades
- Ratchet handle is reversible on-the-fly
- Provides greater amount of leverage screwdriver
- Ratcheting motion allows swift installation and removal of screws
- Blades are made from hardened tool steel
- Ratchet is made from plated steel



M936-1366 3-7/8" overall length

"Yankee" Phillips Offset Ratchet Screwdriver

- A great alternative to traditional screwdrivers
- Offset head for odd-angle access
- Includes #1 and #2 Phillips blades
- Ratchet handle is reversible on-the-fly
- Provides greater amount of leverage
- Ratcheting motion allows swift installation and removal of screws
- Blades are made from hardened tool steel
- Ratchet is made from plated steel



M936-1367 3-7/8" overall length

Slotted Screwdriver

Carbon steel round shank with yellow molded PVC handle.



M936-1368 5/16", 6" length

FatMax® 2 Point x 3-1/2" Phillips

- Ergonomically designed tri-lobular handle design provides maximum tip torque
- Slip-resistant rubber grip increases user comfort
- High strength nylon handle core over-molded onto bar for more torque handling and impact resistance
- Precision machined and sand blasted tip grips faster securely



SCREWDRIVERS

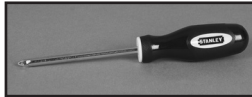
FatMax® 2 Point x 3-1/2" Phillips - Continued

- Lacquer coated bar resists rust
- Heat-treated tip built for durability

M936-1371 1-3/16" blade length, 1/4" blade diam., #2 point size, 3-1/2" overall length

2 Point Standard Fluted Phillips® Tip Screwdriver

- Ergonomically designed handle for comfortable grip
- Alloy steel nickel protected blades for long life
- Hardened tips for slip-resistant fit



M936-1372 4" blade length, 1/4" blade diam., #2 point size, 7-5/8" overall length

Nut Driver

Magnetic nut driver Isomax screwdriver. Stubby. 1/4" nut setter.



M946-4161 2-1/2" long

SHEARS

Industrial Shears

Bent trimmer shear. High quality. Each blade forged of one piece. Inlaid blades. Black handles. Polished blades.



M945-0427 10" long, 4-3/4" cut. 12 oz.

Bent Trimmers

Right hand. Contour plastic handles for comfort. "Dura-Sharp" edges.



M945-0429 8" length.

SHELF SUPPORTS

Shelf Support, Vinyl Coated Foot

Shelf support for glass shelves with riveted pin and vinyl covered base. 3/4" base, .245 pin.



M930-1783 Brass plated 100 per box

M930-1784 Antique copper 100 per box

Shelf Support, Sturdy

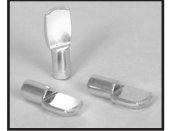
Shelf support with riveted pin and securing hole. 3/4" base, 1/4" pin, 3/16" hole. Antique copper finish.



M930-1789 100 per box

Shelf Support, Spoon Clip

Spoon clip shelf support. Brass plated. 100 per box.

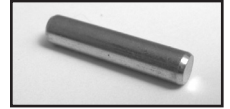


M930-1786 Fits 1/4" diameter hole

M930-1787 Fits 5mm diameter hole

Shelf Support, Round

1" long, 5mm diameter, nickle finish.



M930-1788 100 per box

SPRAY EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES

Pressure Unit Spray Tool ∞

No hoses, compressors, or wires. Sprays any thinned liquid. Portable industrial sprayer without the usual encumbrances. Utilizes the same principle as commercial spray guns. Replaceable power pack contains a liquid propellant that will spray up to 30 ounces of paint or other sprayable material. The precision preset spray head assures a perfect spray pattern. Snap on spray head improved to include 3 interchangeable spray heads: Red - Heavy, White - Medium, and Blue - Fine. Ideal for maintenance and production jobs throughout the shop. Extra jars and caps available. Not recommended for waterborne paint.



M110-0903 4 ounce jar w/ cap ∞

M110-0904 4 ounce jar w/ cap, 6.5 ounce can, and snap-on spray head ∞

M110-0905 6.5 ounce can ∞

M110-0906 Snap-on spray head ∞

∞Discontinued - Available while supplies last.

Power Pack

Make your own aerosol. Versatile-use for stains, lacquers, paints, varnishes, shellac, cleaners, polishes, and epoxy coatings. Power Pack will dispense 16 oz. of liquid with the same fine spray as aerosol cans. For Heavy Spray.



M110-4950 Power Pack w/ 1 ounce jar

M110-4949 Power Pack w/ 6 ounce jar

Power Pack Replacement Bottles w/Caps

M110-4952 1 ounce jar w/ cap

M110-4953 6 ounce jar w/ cap



SPRAY EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES

Airbrush Propellant

Net weight - 6 oz.

M110-3006



Grex Tritium TS₃ Airbrush

The Grex Tritium airbrush is a premium double action pistol trigger airbrush that combines ease-of-use, comfort, superior detail control and the versatility of using the perfect side gravity cup size for your project. The intuitive easy-to-use design appeals to beginners, yet the fine detail control and comfort operation appeals to the professional as well. Hose not included; sold separately below.



- Double action pistol style trigger
- Side gravity feed, nozzle 0.3mm

Set Includes:

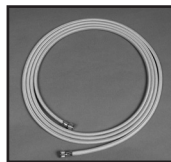
Tritium.TS₃ Airbrush, 7mL (1/4 fl. Oz.) Side Cup w/Lid, 15 mL (1/2 fl. Oz.) Side Cup w/Lid, Side Siphon w/30mL (1 fl. Oz.) Bottle, Quick-Fit™ Standard needle Cap, Quick-Fit™ Crown Needle Cap, Airbrush Carrying Case, Nozzle Wrench

M870-3061

Grex Airhose

10' nylon braided. Fits Grex Tritium TS₃ Airbrush.

M870-3065



Grex AC1810-A 1/8 HP Portable Air Compressor

The Grex AC1810-A is a stylish, feature-rich, quiet and portable airbrush compressor ideal for the artist on the go. It's lightweight and compact size is perfect for easy transportation and quick airbrush system setup, but it's piston style air compressor gives it the performance expected from the demanding professional. Includes 12' coiled hose.



Technical Specifications:

Horse Power: 1/8 HP
Displacement: 20 L/min (0.7 cfm)
Max. Pressure: 60 psi (4 bars)
Net Weight : 11 lbs. (5 kgs.)
Speed: 1700 rpm
Power: 115V / .096A / 60Hz

M870-3062

TABLE HARDWARE

Leaf Leveler

Metal supports for table insert leaves.

M907-1000 100 per box

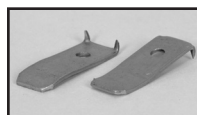


Table Lock

Heavy duty table lock. Cam action. Brass plated with zinc handles. 56 mm wide. Sold as set.

M908-1000



UPHOLSTERY REPAIR & SUPPLIES

Dust Cover Backing Fabric

Black Texspun. 100 yard roll, 2 oz.

M980-3198 36" wide

M980-3199 41 1/2" wide



Dust Cover Backing Fabric

White. 100 yard roll, 60" wide. 1.50 oz.

M980-3200 Non-Woven, Elite 150



Upholstery Webbing: Jute-9

M959-1001 3 1/2" 72 Yard, Roll, 9 lbs.



Nylon Thread

Assorted set-up: white, black, brown, beaver, light honey, red, navy and beige.

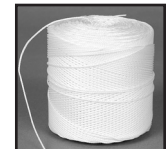
M958-0800 8-2 oz tubes



Nylon Tufting Twine

Super strong quality. Individually boxed.

M958-8623 1/2 lb. tubes



Needle Assortment, 5 Piece w/Case

Assortment of professional utility needles for upholstery repairs. Useful in every shop, but challenging to find through regular suppliers. Made in England. Each case contains: 2 Curved upholstery needles, 1 Special bent needle (for sewing up fowls), 1 awning or canvas needle (excellent for sails), and 1 carpet/heavy material needle.



M927-00K1

Curved Needle

1/2 Round. 501 Round Point.

M927-5152 2" length

M927-5153 3" length



UPHOLSTERY REPAIR & SUPPLIES

Tufting Needle

Time saving hollow upholstery needle with tufting clasp eliminates the need to turn fabric to be tufted. Reduces soiling from repeated handling. Maintains straight seams. Requires less manual effort and fewer stitches. Button tufting also made easier. 12" length.



M927-T606 Tufting Needle
M927-C607 Tufting Clasps

Spring Clip-EK

250 per box.

M956-2447 7/8 x 7/8



Magnifier

Use to examine and identify grains and damage in leather and vinyl.

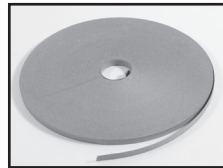
M870-9204



Tacking Strip

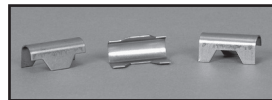
Economy 1/2" wide tackless cardboard tacking strip. Approximately 400 yards per platter.

M956-5000



No. 3 Metal Spring Clip

For fastening edge of wire to spring. To be used with spring clip pliers.

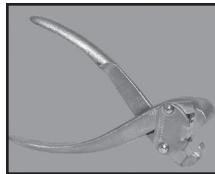


M956-2448 250 per box

Spring Clip Pliers

A special plier for setting three prong spring or edge wire clips. For use with No. 3 Metal Spring Clip.

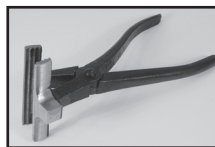
M956-2445 7" long, 16 oz.



Webbing Pliers

Hammer jaw acts as a lever if a strong pull is required. Excellent for stretching fabric and canvas. Can also be used as a hammer.

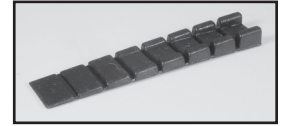
M956-2500



WEDGES

Furniture Wedges

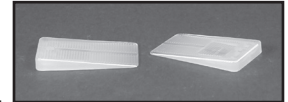
Crooked dresser? Rocky table? Cabinet slanted? Not a problem with the Furniture Wedge! Easy to use, snap-off design has 8 wedge tabs each, ranging from 1/16" to 5/16" thick.



M903-9912 25 per package

Wobble Wedges

Interlocking shims perfect for leveling or installing: tables, bookshelves, appliances, cabinets, tubs and sinks, water heaters, flooring and tile, toilets, heating and AC...and much more!



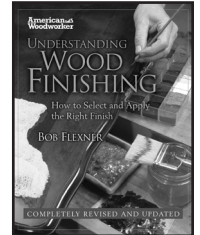
M903-9913 75 per box

TRAINING

Understanding Wood Finishing by Bob Flexner

Highly recommended for any woodworker, from beginner to advanced. In Understanding Wood Finishing, you'll find:

- Tips for getting the perfect finish
- Tricks for determining what kind of finish you're really buying
- A handy chart telling which stains are compatible with which finishes
- Step-by-step finishing schedules



M900-0004 300 Pages - Soft Cover

Interactive DVDs



Set of 3 DVDs - Wood, Leather, Finishing. See under each individual DVD for description of each.

M900-0040

Wood Touch-Up And Repair

The Mohawk Wood Touch-Up and Repair Interactive Training System is designed to teach you the most up-to-date wood touch-up and repair techniques offered in the industry. This interactive DVD will provide you with instructions in: damage analysis, filling of damages, replacing color, grain replacement, spot finish application, sheen adjustment, scratch removal, finish

TRAINING

Wood Touch-Up And Repair - Continued

care and much more. Available in Chinese and Spanish. (120 Min)

- M900-0010 Wood Touch-Up & Repair
- M900-0050 Chinese - Wood Touch-Up & Repair
- M900-0060 Spanish - Wood Touch-Up & Repair

Leather Touch-Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance

The Mohawk Leather Touch-Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance Interactive Training System is designed to show you step by step procedures and techniques for repairing many types of damage and restoring furniture to "good as new" condition. This interactive DVD will provide you with instructions on: filling damage, producing duplicate grain patterns, color matching and application, upholstery repair, spot cleaning and much more. (90 min)

M900-0020

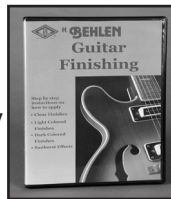
Professional Finishing System®

The Mohawk Professional Finishing System® Interactive Training System is designed to show you how to produce today's most popular finishes with our new Professional Finishing System® products. By following the steps shown in this interactive DVD, you will be able to confidently recreate the finishes using an assortment of Mohawk's different finishing products. (156 min)

M900-0030

Guitar Finishing

The Interactive Training DVD gives very specific instructions for finishing a guitar with aerosols. It shows the steps necessary for a toned finish, a sunburst effect, and a clear finish using Behlen Vinyl Sealer, Stringed Instrument Lacquer, Starcast Amber Guitar Toner, and Encore Brown Guitar Toner aerosols. Watch as we apply a sunburst to the back and a clear finish to the front of an acoustic guitar. We'll also show you how to sand and rub the lacquer to create a professional high-gloss finish. As an alternative, the DVD could be used to learn how to apply a professional clear finish over just about any stain or coloring technique TRAINING you desire. Of course, coating the fretboard with Fingerboard Oil is included as well.



M900-0070

PROMOTIONAL ITEMS

Cap

Khaki cap with embroidered Mohawk logo.



Z130-1000

T-Shirt

Grey short sleeved t-shirt with screen printed Mohawk logo.



- Z130-2000 Medium
- Z130-2001 Large
- Z130-2002 Extra Large
- Z130-2003 2X

Sweatshirt

Grey long sleeved sweatshirt with screen printed Mohawk logo.



- Z130-3000 Large
- Z130-3001 Extra Large

Travel Mug

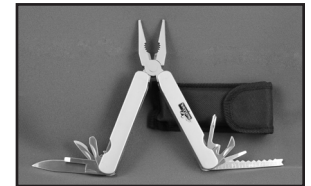
Stainless travel mug with Mohawk logo.



Z130-4000

Multi Function Tool With Case

Silver multi function tool with black case.



Z130-4005

PRODUCT.....	PAGE
1,2,3	
3 in 1 Repair Stick	14,27
ABRASIVES	
Micro Mesh.....	79
Non-Woven Hand Pads	80
Sandpaper	80
Steel Wool	80
Steel Wool Pads	79-80
ACETONE.....	54
ADAPTER PLATES	81
ADHESIVES.....	58-60
ADJUSTABLE HANGER.....	92
AEROSOL..... 3-10,23,39,41-42,59-64,68-70,73	
AEROSOL ACTIVATOR.....	59
AEROSOL FILLING SYSTEMS	10-11
AIR COMPRESSOR.....	73-74,96
AIRBRUSH SUPPLIES.....	96
AMALGAMATOR & SOLVENT.....	37-38
APRONS.....	94
ARTISAN GLAZE MARKERS	17-18
AWL, SCRATCH	94
B	
BACK BEARING GUIDE.....	86
BACKGROUND MARKER TOUCH-UP.....	15-16
BACKGROUND MARKER GLAZE HANG-UP.....	17
BACKING FABRIC-DUST COVER.....	96
BASE CONCENTRATE	44
BED HARDWARE.....	81
BENT TRIMMERS	95
BITS	81-82
BLEACHTONE	41
BLENDAL POWDER STAIN	35,77
BLENDAL STICKS.....	34
BLENDER FLOW-OUT	9
BLEND-ITS	20
BLISTER CARD KITS.....	78-79
BLOCK-IT TONER	8
BLUSH RESISTANT REDUCER	53
BOLTS	86
BONDO WOOD FILLER.....	31
BONDO RED CREAM HARDENER.....	31
BOTTLES, EMPTY	85-86
BOOTHCOAT SPRAY BOOTH PROTECTOR.....	53
BRACES	87
BREAK-A-WAY GLAZE.....	42
BRIL-GLOW MILD ABRASIVE	57
BRISTOL CREAM POLISH	61
BRONZING POWDER.....	35,77
BRUSHES.....	82-83
BRUSH TIP MARKERS	19
BUFFCOTE LACQUER.....	47
BUFF-N-POLISH KIT	58,77
BURN-IN BALM	22
BURN-IN PRODUCTS.....	20-22
BURN-IN KNIVES	89-90
BURN-IN SEALER.....	23
BUTANE FUEL REFILL.....	89-91
C	
CAB/ACRYLIC CLEAR TOPCOAT	47
CAB/ACRYLIC WHITE TOPCOAT.....	51
C.A.B. BLENDER FLOW-OUT	9
CAB CLEAR TINT BASE	49-50
C.A.B. PROD. TOPCOAT CLEARS.....	4
C.A.B. PROD. TOPCOAT WHITE	6
CAB WHITE TINT BASE	52
CABINET CARE KIT	76
CABINET & FURNITURE CLEANER	62
CABINET INSTALLATION KIT	76

PRODUCT.....	PAGE
CARD, LEVELER	92
CARVING SET, 5 PIECE	83
CASTER SOCKET	83
CATALYST FOR COATINGS.....	48-49,51-52
CATCHES.....	83-84
CHEESE CLOTH	85
CHISELS	83
CLAMPS	84-85
CLASSIC CARE POLISH	61
CLASSIC INSTRUMENT LACQUER.....	47
CLEANERS	62-63,65-67
CLEAN-UP SOLVENT	55
CLEAR BUMPER DISCS.....	93
CLEAR SPRAY SHELLAC	4
CLEAR LACQUER.....	3-4,36,47-50,55-56
CLOTH	85
COLORANTS	
Base Concentrate Pigmented Stain Colorant	44
Universal Colors.....	44
Xpert.....	43
COLOR FIL PUTTY	31
COLORED LACQUER	6-8,50-52
COLORED LACQUER ENAMEL.....	7
COLOR REPLACEMENT	33-36
COLORWHEELS.....	44
COMPACT CARE KIT	79
COMPOUND TOOL	91
CONTAINERS, EMPTY.....	85-86
CONVERSION VARNISH CATALYST	48-49
CONVERSION VARNISH CATALYST	
WATERBORNE.....	56
CONVERSION VARNISH REDUCER/RETARDER ...	
CONVERSION VARNISH.....	54
CONVERSION VARNISH, WATERBORNE	56
CRACKLE LACQUER.....	52
CRYSTAL & GLASS CLEANER.....	62
CURVED NEEDLE	97
CUSTOMER CARE KITS	78-79
CYANOACRYLATE (CA) GLUE	59
D	
DANISH OIL	10,52
DECKS, STAIN	41
DESIGNER SERIES STAINS	40
DESIGNER STAIN RADIANT SERIES	41
DISCS.....	93
DOLLIES.....	86
DOWELS, HARDWOOD	86
DRILL BIT SET	81
DURACOAT HI-SOLIDS PRE-CATALYZED WHITE SEALER.....	46
DURACOAT PRE-CATALYZED LACQUER.....	48
DURACOAT PRE-CATALYZED WHITE	50
DURACOAT II CATALYST	50-51
DURACOAT II POST-CATALYZED LACQUER	48
DURACOAT II POST-CATALYZED SEALER.....	48
DURACOAT II POST-CATALYZED WHITE.....	51
DUST COVER	96
DUST MASK	94
DVDS	97-98
DYE COLOR STAINS	38-39
DYE CONCENTRATES	38-39
E	
EDGING/LOW HEAT STICKS	21
EMPTY CONTAINERS.....	85-86
EPOXY GLUES	60
EPOXY PUTTY STICK	30
EXTERIOR DOOR & TRIM VARNISH.....	52

PRODUCT.....	PAGE
E-Z FLOW BURN-IN STICKS	21-22
E-Z SEAL PEN.....	22
E-Z SLIP LUBRICANT	61
E-Z VINYL SEALER	8,45
E-Z VINYL SEALER MEDIUM SOLIDS.....	45
E-Z VINYL SEALER AEROSOL.....	8
E-Z VINYL WHITE SEALER	46
E-Z VINYL BLACK SEALER.....	46
F	
FABRIC GUARD	10
FASTENERS	86-87
FELT DISCS.....	93
FELT SQUARES	93
FILLABLE MARKER	18
FILES	87
FILLERS	20-33
FILL-ONE AEROSOL FILLING SYSTEM.....	10
FILL-ONE MANUAL SYSTEM.....	11
FIL-O-WOOD	33
FIL-STIK PUTTY STICKS	23-27
FINGER BOARD OIL.....	53
FINISHES	
Aerosol	3-8
Crackle Lacquer.....	52
Danish Oil	10,52
Finish-Up Polyurethane	36
Pour-N-Wipe Finish	53
Salad Bowl	52
Tung Oil	52
Varnishes	49,52
FINAL FINISH	4
FINISH & FILLER SCRAPER	
(for Hard Fill/Hard Fill Plus).....	29
FINISH-UP POLYURETHANE.....	36
FINISHER'S CHOICE CLEARS	4
FINISHER'S CHOICE CLEAR LACQUER	47
FINISHER'S CHOICE CLEAR LACQUER SEALER	45
FINISHER'S CHOICE SANDING SEALER.....	8,12
FINISHER'S CHOICE WHITE SANDING SEALER ...	46
FINISHER'S CHOICE WHITE LACQUER	50
FINISHER'S GLAZE GLAZING STAIN.....	41-42
FISH EYE FLOWOUT ADDITIVE	55
FLASH-OFF CONTROL SOLVENT.....	55
FLATTING PASTE	55
FLAT LUBE PASTE FLATTENER.....	58
FLAT OIL FINISH.....	4
FURNITURE CLEANER & RESTORER	63
FURNITURE WASH	63
FURNITURE WEDGES	97
G	
GLASS CUTTER.....	86
GLASS, TINTING	91
GLAZES	41-42
GLOVES	93
GLIDES	88
GLUE	58-60,67
GLUE TIPS	59
GRAIN FILLER & SOLVENT	31
GRAIN FILLER SPREADER AND LEVELER	92
GRAINING LIQUID.....	36-37
GRAIN MOLD COMPOUND & CATALYST FOR LEATHER.....	71
GRAIN PAPER.....	73
GRAINING PENCILS	19-20
GROUND HIDE GLUE	60
GUITAR LACQUER TONER.....	8

PRODUCT INDEX



PRODUCT.....	PAGE	PRODUCT.....	PAGE	PRODUCT.....	PAGE
H		Compact Care Kit.....	79	Grain Mold Compound & Catalyst.....	71
HAMMER.....	88	Customer Care Kit.....	79	Grain Paper.....	73
HAND CLEANER.....	63	Express Kit.....	78	Ink Remover.....	64,66
HAND PADS, NON-WOVEN.....	80	Finisher's Glaze Stains.....	41	L/V Repair Heat Cure Compound.....	71
HANGER BOLTS.....	86	Flooring Installation Touch Up Kit.....	76	Leather Care Kit.....	73
HARD FILL.....	28-29	Furniture Touch Up Kit.....	75	Leather Clean and Renew.....	66
HARD FILL KIT.....	78	Hard Fill Kit.....	78	Leather Cleaner.....	65
HARD FILL FLOORING KIT.....	78	Hard Fill Flooring Kit.....	78	Leather Color Match 2 oz. Asst.....	70,73
HARD FILL LEVELING TOOL & SCRAPER.....	29	Hotel Asset Management Kit.....	76-77	Leather Degreaser.....	66
HARD FILL PLUS.....	29	Jiffy Kit.....	79	Leather Glue Water Based.....	67
HARD FILL REPLACEMENT SCRAPER.....	29	Knot Filler Repair Kit.....	33,74	Leather Protector.....	66
HARDWARE.....	79-97	Leather Care Kit.....	73	Leather Protector Wipes.....	66
Adapter Plates.....	81	Leather Color Match Assortment.....	70,73	Leather Repair Color Adjuster.....	69-70
Back Bearing Guide.....	86	Leather Repair Aerosol System.....	68	Leather Repair Aerosol System.....	68,73
Bed Hardware.....	81	Leather Rescue Kit.....	73	Leather Repair Basecoat.....	68-69
Bits.....	81-82	Match-All Stain and Grain System.....	36	Leather Repair Basecoat Spray Head.....	10,69
Braces.....	87	Nick Kit Repair Kit.....	75-76	Leather Repair Toner.....	69
Carving Set.....	83	Plastic Bag Kit.....	78	Leather Rescue Kit.....	73
Caster Socket.....	85	Professional Leather Kit.....	72	Leather Revive.....	66
Catches/Latches.....	83-84	Professional Wood Touch Up Kit.....	75	Leather Sprayer Bottle.....	74
Chisels.....	83	Ready to Ship Kit.....	79	Leather Swatches.....	73
Clamps.....	84	Standard Wood Kit.....	75	Leather/Vinyl Fil Sticks.....	68
Files.....	87	Universal Colors Kit.....	44	Leather/Vinyl Markers.....	67-68
Glass Cutter.....	86	Ultra Wood Touch Up Kit.....	74	Leather/Vinyl Finish Aerosol Clears.....	70
Glides.....	88	KNIVES		Lint Free Cloth.....	85
Hammers/Mallets.....	88	Burn-in Knives.....	89-90	Magnifier.....	97
Headboard Bolt Sets.....	86	Utility Knives.....	90	Match-All Tinting Loop.....	91
Mending Plates.....	87	KNOT FILLER REPAIR KIT.....	33,74	Mender.....	67
Nuts/Bolts.....	87	KNOT FILLER RODS.....	33,74	Microfiber Cleaner.....	66
Razor Blade, Single Edge.....	90	KNOT FILLER TOOLS.....	33	Mold Remover.....	72
Scissors/Trimmers.....	95	L		Nubuck Reviving Sponge.....	66
Screwdrivers.....	94-95	LAC FRENCH.....	37	Professional Leather Kit.....	72
Screws.....	86-87	LACOSOLVENT REDUCER.....	37	Pull-Up Revive.....	66
Shelf Supports.....	95	LACOVER PADDING FINISH.....	37	Repairing Paste.....	67
Staple Remover.....	91	LACQUER		Scratch Remover.....	66
Strike Plates.....	84	Buffcote Lacquer.....	47	Spew Remover.....	72
Swing Hinge.....	81	CAB Acrylic Clear Topcoat.....	47	Sponge.....	66,85
Table Hardware.....	96	Classic Instrument Lacquer.....	47	Spray Grain.....	71
TEE Star Sockets.....	82	Clear Lacquer.....	3-4,36,47-50,55-56	Top Coat Gloss.....	71
Thumb Tacks, Steel Drawer.....	88	Colored Lacquer.....	7-8,50-52	Top Coat Matte.....	71-72
Utility Knives.....	90	Colored Lacquer Enamel Aerosol.....	7-8	Touch Up Aniline.....	70-71
Washers.....	87	Crackle Lacquer.....	52	Touch Up Pigment.....	70
HEAT IRONS.....	89	DuraCoat Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer.....	48	Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent.....	70
HEAT CONTROL UNIT.....	90	DuraCoat Pre-Catalyzed White Lacquer.....	48	Vinyl/Plastic & Leather Cleaner.....	64,70
HEAT GUN, FLAMELESS.....	89	DuraCoat II Post-Catalyzed Lacquer.....	48	Woven Fiberglass Fabric.....	71
HEAT GUN W/TIP.....	89	DuraCoat II Post-Catalyzed White.....	50-51	LEGS, WOOD.....	88
HEAVY BODIED GLAZE.....	42	Finisher's Choice Clear Lacquer.....	47	LEMON OIL POLISH.....	61
HIGH PERFORMANCE CLEAR AEROSOL.....	5	Finisher's Choice White Lacquer.....	50	LEVELER CARD.....	92
HIGH SOLIDS PRE-CATALYZED CLEARS.....	4	Nu-Coat Lacquer.....	50	LINT FREE CLOTH.....	85
HOT STUFF INSTANT GLUE.....	60	Perfect Blend.....	3	LIQUID RUBBING COMPOUND 3 STEP.....	57
HYDRO CARE WOOD FLOOR PROTECTOR.....	64	Piano Lacquer.....	47	LOCTITE.....	59
HYDRO CLEANER WOOD FLOOR CLEANER.....	64	Salad Bowl Finish.....	52	LUBRICANTS.....	60-61
I		VersaLac Post Catalyzed Lacquer.....	48	M	
INDUSTRIAL SANDING SEALER.....	45	Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer.....	55-56	MAGNIFIER.....	97
INK REMOVER.....	64,73	LACQUER FOR BRASS.....	10	MALLETS.....	88
INSTANT ADHESIVE MEDIUM THIN LIQUID		LACQUER REDUCER 2255.....	53	MANUAL POUR COLOR SYSTEM.....	44-45
BLACK.....	59	LATCHES.....	83	MARKERS.....	11-19,22,67-68
INSTRUMENT LACQUERS.....	8,9,47	LEAF, GOLD/SILVER.....	53	MASKING TAPE.....	91
INSTRUMENT SEALER.....	45	LEAF LEVELER.....	96	MATCH-ALL STAIN AND GRAIN SYSTEM.....	36
J-K		LEATHER		MATCH-ALL STAIN MARKER.....	18
KITS		Atomizer.....	71	MATCH-ALL TINTING GLASS.....	91
Assorted Blendal Powder Stains.....	35,77	Air Compressor.....	73-74,96	MATCH-ALL TINTING LOOP.....	91
Blendal & Bronzing Powder Stain Kit.....	35,77	Base Coat.....	72	MENDING PLATES.....	87
Blister Card Kit.....	78-79	Compound Tool.....	91	METALLIC AEROSOL.....	8
Buff-N-Polish Kit.....	58,77	Crosslinker MC.....	72	MICRO THERM FLAMELESS HEAT GUN.....	89
Cabinet Care Kit.....	76	Deep Cleaner.....	67	MINERAL SPIRITS.....	54
Cabinet Installation Kit.....	76	E-Z Flow Leather Markers.....	67	MIRROR SUPPORTS.....	91
		FM Slip Additive.....	72		

PRODUCT.....PAGE	PRODUCT.....PAGE	PRODUCT.....PAGE
MOHAWK ARCHITECTURAL SYSTEM 38-57	POWDERS 35,77	SPRAY ADHESIVE 60
CAB/Acrylic Topcoats 47,51	POWER PACK 95	SPRAY EQUIPMENT 95-96
DuraCoat II Post-Catalyzed Lacquer 48,50-51	PRE-CATALYZED CLEARS 3-4,48,55-56	SPRAY HEADS 10,42,69
E-Z Vinyl Clear Sealer 45	PRE-CATALYZED SANDING SEALER 8,45	SPRING CLIPS/PLIERS 97
Finisher's Choice Clear Lacquer 47	PRE-CHARGED AEROSOL CANS 10	STAIN DECKS 41
Finisher's Choice White Lacquer 50	PRESSURE UNIT SPRAY TOOL 95	STAINS
Finisher's Choice White Sanding Sealer 46	PRIMER SEALER 9	Bleachtone 41
Retarder for Low VOC Coatings 54	PROMOTIONAL ITEMS 98	Designer Series Stain 40
Wet Mil Gauge 57,92	PROTECTIVE GEAR 93-94	Designer Stain Radiant Series 41
Ultra Penetrating Stain 38	PRO-MARK MARKERS 14-15	Glazing 41-42
Ultra Penetrating Stain Reducer 38	PUMICE STONE 57	Match-All Stain 36
Ultra Penetrating Stain Retarder 38	PUTTY 22-33	Penetrating Oil Stain 39
Waterborne Bubble Breaker 56-57	Q	Powders 35,77
Waterborne Conversion Varnish 56	QUICK CLEAN 63	Ultra Penetrating Stain 38
Waterborne Conversion Varnish Catalyst 56	QUIK-TIP MARKER 15	Wiping Stain 40
Waterborne Pre-Catalyzed Lacquer 55-56	QUICK FILL BURN-IN STICKS 20-21	Wiping Wood 39
Waterborne Wood Tone Sealer 55	R	Wiping Wood Stain Aerosols 39-40
Wiping Stain 40	RAPID PAD 37	STAPLE REMOVER 91
Wiping Stain Clear Base 40	READY TO SHIP KIT 79	STEEL WOOL 79-80
N	REFERENCE	STEM BUMPERS 93
NAPHTHA 54	DVDS 97-98	STIR WHIP MIXER 92
NEEDLES 96-97	Understanding Wood Finishing	STRETCH FILM 92
NIBS, REPLACEMENT 14-18,22,68	by Bob Flexner 97	STRING INSTRUMENT LACQUER 8-9
NO BLUSH BLENDER FLAT 9	REDUCER 37,40-41,53-54	STRIPPER WASH 63
NO BLUSH PLUS RETARDER 9,54	REPLACEMENT NIBS 14-18,22,68	SURFACE PREP 63
NU-COAT LACQUER 50	RESPIRATOR/FILTER 94	SUPER BLUSH RETARDER 9,54
NUTS 87	RETARDER FOR LOW VOC COATINGS 54	SUPER GRIP RESIN GLUE 58
NUT DRIVER 95	RETARDERS 9,38,54	SUPPORTS 91
NYLON THREAD 96	ROCKHARD TABLE TOP URETHANE VARNISH 50	SWELL-LOCK 60
NYLON TUFTING TWINE 96	ROTTEN STONE 57	T
O	REMOVERS 63-64,66,72	TABLE LOCK 96
OUTDOOR ACRYLIC AEROSOL 4	RUBBING AGENTS 57-58	TACK CLOTH 85
OVEN, ELECTRIC 90	RUB-CUT OIL 57	TACK HAMMER 88
OZ POLISH 61	RUBBING COMPOUND 57-58	TACK PULLER 91
P	RUBBING PADS 80	TACKING STRIP 97
PADS	S	TAPE 91
Non-Woven Hand Pads 80	SAFETY GEAR 93-94	TEXTURED TOUCH-UP 9
Rubbing 80	SAFETY GLASSES 94	THREAD 96
Steel Wool 79-80	SALAD BOWL FINISH 52	TIE-DOWN STRAPS 92
PADDING FINISHES 36-38	SANDING BLOCKS 80	TINS, EMPTY 86
PAINT STRAINER 91	SANDING SEALER 8,45-46	TINTING GLASS 91
PASTE WAX-BLUE LABEL 62	SANDPAPER 80	TINTING LOOP 91
PATCHAL PUTTY 32	SAND THRU STICKS 35	TIPS, GLUE 59
PENCILS 19-20	SCRATCH & MAR RESISTER POLISH 62	TO NE FINISH CLEAR LACQUER
PENETRATING OIL STAIN 39	SCRATCH-OFF 62	SANDING SEALER 8
PENTHOUSE POLISH AEROSOL 61	SCREWS 86-87	TO NE FINISH CLEARS 3
PERFECT BLEND 3	SCREWDRIVERS 94-95	TO NE FINISH FLAT EASY SANDING SEALER 8
PERMAFILL WOOD TOUCH UP & REPAIR SYSTEM	SEAL & STAIN WOOD PRE-STAIN CLEAR 43	TO NE FINISH FURNITURE WAX WITH OIL OF
..... 30	SEALERS 8-9,23,43,45-46,48,56	LEMON AEROSOL 62
PERMAFILL CARTRIDGES 30	SHADING PENCILS 20	TO NE FINISH TONER AEROSOL 5-6
PIANO LACQUER 47	SHADOW TONER 9	TOUCH UP ITEMS 11-20
PICTURE SUPPLIES 92-93	SHEARS 95	TRACE CLOTH 85
PIGMENT COLORED STAINS 39-41	SHELF SUPPORTS 95	TUFTING NEEDLE 97
PLANESTICK BURN-IN STICKS 22	SHELLAC REDUCER 54	TUFTING TWINE 96
PLASTIC BAG KIT 78	SHIPPING SUPPLIES 92	TUNG OIL 52
PLASTIC DISCS 93	SILICONE DRY LUBRICANT 61	TWO MINUTE TOUCH UP BRUSHING
PLASTIC GRADUATED CUPS 85	SILICONE WASH 63	LIQUID & SOLVENT 36
PLIERS 97	SIZING LIQUID 53	U
PLUGS 93	SLIDEZ LUBRICANT 61	ULTRA BOND WATERBORNE CLEAR FINISH
PLUSH FURNITURE CLEANER & RESTORER 63	SMOOTH COAT LACQUER 4	MARKER 18
POLISHES 61-62	SOCKETS, TEE STAR 82	ULTRA CLASSIC TONER AEROSOL 5
POLY-BUF RUBBING COMPOUND 58	SOLVENTS 31,36-38,54-55	ULTRA CLEAR CONVERSION VARNISH 49
POLYSTYRENE JAR W/CAP 85	SPECIALTY AEROSOLS 8-10	ULTRA CLEAR CONVERSION VARNISH SEALER ...
POLYURETHANE GLUE 58	SPECIALTY COATINGS 52-53 46
POST-CATALYZED CLEARS 48-49	SPEW REMOVER FOR LEATHER 72	ULTRA FINE GRAINERS 18-19
POST-CATALYZED WHITE SEALER 46	SPONGE 66,85	ULTRA FLO CLEAR CONVERSION VARNISH 49
POUR-N-WIPE FINISH 53	SPOT CLEANING GUN 64	ULTRA-FLO CLEARS 3
	SPOT REMOVER 64	ULTRA FLO WHITE CONVERSION VARNISH 51

NUMERIC INDEX



Table with 21 columns: Product #, Page, Product #, Page, Product #, Page, Product #, Page, Product #, Page, Product #, Page, Product #, Page, Product #, Page, Product #, Page, Product #, Page. Lists product codes and their corresponding page numbers in a grid format.

Wood Touch-Up & Repair Workshop - 2 Day

Learn cutting edge techniques from the pros! Spend two days with Mohawk's experienced instructors and learn the most up-to-date touch-up and repair techniques.

Curriculum

Here's what you'll learn:

- Repair of dents, gouges, deep scratches, burn marks, broken corners, edges
- Use of sandpaper and compounds to remove scratches, raise and lower sheen, bring a dull finish to life
- Proper use of wax filler sticks, burn-in sticks, epoxy fillers, adhesives, padding finishes
- Color matching principles - Primary and secondary colors, effects of white and black colors, color intensity levels, earthtone colors
- Furniture repair application techniques: low odor water-based touch-up coatings, using aerosols, using markers, proper brushing techniques

Additional Course Information

- Class Hours: 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM
- Students are responsible for their own hotel accommodations and meals. Contact the hotel directly for reservations.
- Students may cancel or reschedule 7 business days in advance with no charge. Changes made less than three days in advance will incur a \$50 fee. No shows will be charged the full cost of the workshop.

Savings!!

- 5% Discount on products ordered during the workshop.
- 15% Discount on instructor's products used during the workshop.
- Ask your Rep for details.

Scan here to view all the details about the Wood Touch-up & Repair Workshop.



Student Wood Kit

Wood Workshop attendees take home a Wood Touch-Up & Repair Student Kit.

Kits include:

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Apron | Graining Pens |
| Fil-Stiks® | E-Z Seal™ Pen |
| Shading Pencil | Graining Liquid |
| Burn-In Balm™ | Epoxy Stick |
| Lacosolvent™ | Markers |
| Sandpaper Assortment | Electric Burn-In Knife |
| Brush Assortment | Professional Carrying Case |
| Wood Panel | |
| Wood Touch-Up and Repair Interactive DVD | |



** Dates and Locations are subject to change without notice! Please confirm that the class is being held before booking airline reservations. Mohawk is not responsible for non refundable tickets or change fees.*

** Course Cancellation Policy Applies!*

REGISTRATION: Wood Touch-Up & Repair Workshop - 2 Day

Please make your reservations early to ensure a seat. We must cut off registration when class is filled.

See our website for workshop locations & dates: www.mohawkfinishing.com

IMPORTANT: TUITION IS DUE BEFORE WORKSHOP.

Enclosed \$_____. Please enroll _____ person(s) in the 2-Day Wood Touch-Up & Repair Workshop (non-refundable) to be held on _____ at _____.

Register 30 days in advance and receive \$75.00 off the registraton fee. Register two or more students and save \$20.00 per person!

Four Ways to Register!

Mail the completed form to:

Attn: Workshop Dept., Mohawk Finishing Products
P.O. Box 22000, Hickory, NC 28603-0220

Call Customer Service:

1-800-545-0047, 8:00am - 5:00pm EST

Fax registration form to:

1-800-721-1545

Visit the Mohawk website at:

www.mohawkfinishing.com

Name of person(s) _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone # _____ Fax # _____

E-mail _____

Indicate Method of Payment:

Payment enclosed (Check or Money Order made payable to Mohawk Finishing Products)

Charge my Mohawk Customer Acct: _____

Charge to: Visa MasterCard AMEX

Exp. Date: _____ 3 Digit CID on back: _____

Card No. _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Zip Code of Cardholder _____

WORKSHOP INFORMATION



Leather Care, Touch-Up & Repair Workshop - 2 Day

Mohawk's Leather Maintenance, Touch-Up & Repair Course will train you to use our Professional Leather System - the most complete line of touch-up and repair products for leather. Our course teaches cutting edge techniques to care for, revive and repair worn and damaged leather.

Curriculum

Here's what you'll learn:

- Leather identification
- Scratches, cuts, re-coloring, scuffs, burns, holes, cracks, and abrasions
- Color theory using the color wheel
- Color mixing and application

Additional Course Information:

- Class Hours: 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM
- Students are responsible for their own hotel accommodations and meals. Contact the hotel directly for reservations.
- Students may cancel or reschedule 7 business days in advance with no charge. Changes made less than three days in advance will incur a \$50 fee. No shows will be charged the full cost of the workshop.

Savings!!

- 5% Discount on products ordered during the workshop
- 15% Discount on instructor's products used during the workshop
- Ask your Rep for details!

Scan here to view all the details about the Leather Care, Touch-Up & Repair Workshop.



Student Leather Kit

Some of the items you will find in the Student Leather Kit are:

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Leather Cleaner | Microfiber Cleaner |
| Leather Protector | Pull-Up Revive |
| Ink Remover | Deep Cleaner |
| Scratch Remover | Repairing Paste |
| Leather Glue Water Based | Mender |
| Touch Up Aniline Color | Touch Up Pigment Dulling Agent |
| Touch Up Pigment Color | Compound Tool |
| Various Sandpapers | |
| Leather Touch-Up, Repair, Refinishing & Maintenance | |
| Interactive DVD | |

Each Student Leather Kit is packed in a professional carrying case. This makes it easier for the products to be taken to the job site.



** Dates and Locations are subject to change without notice! Please confirm that the class is being held before booking airline reservations. Mohawk is not responsible for non refundable tickets or change fees.*

** Course Cancellation Policy Applies!*

REGISTRATION: Leather Care, Touch-Up & Repair Workshop - 2 Day

Please make your reservations early to ensure a seat. We must cut off registration when class is filled.

See our website for workshop locations & dates: www.mohawkfinishing.com

IMPORTANT: TUITION IS DUE BEFORE WORKSHOP.

Enclosed \$_____. Please enroll _____ person(s) in the 2-Day Leather Care, Touch-Up & Repair Workshop (non-refundable) to be held on _____ at _____.

Register 30 days in advance and receive \$75.00 off the registration fee. Register two or more students and save \$20.00 per person.

Four Ways to Register!

Mail the completed form to:

Attn: Workshop Dept., Mohawk Finishing Products
P.O. Box 22000, Hickory, NC 28603-0220

Call Customer Service:

1-800-545-0047, 8:00am - 5:00pm EST

Fax registration form to:

1-800-721-1545

Visit the Mohawk website at:

www.mohawkfinishing.com

Name of person(s) _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone # _____ Fax # _____

E-mail _____

Indicate Method of Payment:

Payment enclosed (Check or Money Order made payable to Mohawk Finishing Products)

Charge my Mohawk Customer Acct: _____

Charge to: Visa MasterCard AMEX

Exp. Date: _____ 3 Digit CID on back: _____

Card No. _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Zip Code of Cardholder _____